Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Availability

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are maintained for existing customers only and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a S. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an I, followed by the last order entry date.

General Information
Ordering and Warranty 2
Sustainability and SCS Certifications 4
Collections 5

Statement of Line 8

Lounge Seating 37
Collaboration Seating 323
Guest Seating 351
Stools 419
Outdoor 457

Resources 497

For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2020 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
• Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
• Round each to the nearest dollar.
• Add base and options for total list price.
Ordering and Warranty

How to Order

Coalesse furniture is available through authorized dealers and retailers. Select products are available for order from our web site. The authorized dealer can help you with everything from surface material selection and order placement, to specialized services, such as space planning and design, delivery and installation. Best of all, they are part of your local community, providing expert advice with a thorough understanding of local needs. For more information and a listing of dealers and retailers, visit www.coalesse.com or call 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse reserves the right to limit distribution of any or all models.

MAIN TELEPHONE
866.645.6952

CUSTOMER SERVICE
1.800.627.6770

Credit, Prices, and Terms

Credit may be established upon acceptance of satisfactory references. For payment terms, contact Coalesse’s Credit Department. Coalesse may cancel or change credit terms at its discretion and may request advance payment at any time.

The order confirmation will be deemed by the customer and by Coalesse, as the final expression of agreement and will be deemed the exclusive statement of terms. The order confirmation supersedes all prior writings and may not be modified or rescinded, except by a revised Coalesse order confirmation signed by the customer. No changes are binding on Coalesse until delivery of the order confirmation. Any storage charges and applicable sales taxes are in addition to the prices shown for merchandise. Inside delivery, uncartoning and installation are customer’s responsibility unless separately quoted. All list pricing shown includes freight prepaid to one destination for delivery in the 48 contiguous United States, Hawaii and Alaska are not included. We reserve the right to increase prices without notice due to increases in labor and material costs. If timely payment is not made, customer is liable for reasonable collection costs, including attorney’s fees.

Shipping and Storage

Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier and packaging method. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse’s control. Coalesse may transfer merchandise to storage if not accepted when shipment scheduled. Transfer and storage charges will be the customer’s expense. Coalesse’s invoice is payable upon transfer. If transfer is made prior to confirmed shipping date, storage expenses will be borne by customer.

Shipping charges MAY be calculated per order. Lead times vary by product. Coalesse reserves the right to select carrier. Partial shipments may be delivered. Coalesse will make every effort to provide current and accurate lead time information, however, Coalesse is not liable for delays or delivery failure due to strikes, lockouts, labor, or transportation difficulties, failure or delay of supply sources, accidents, fire, acts of God, or any other cause of like or unlike nature beyond Coalesse’s control.

Freight is included on domestically manufactured products within the 48 contiguous states of the United States and standard freight service of Carl Hansen & Son and Emu.

Claims

Merchandise shipped from Coalesse is thoroughly inspected and properly packed before leaving the factory. Responsibility of its safe delivery is assumed by the carrier at the time of shipment. Customer must match the freight delivered with the bill of lading. Customer must examine packaging material upon delivery and note any damage on the carrier bill of lading. If there is damage to the packaging material, inspect the furniture immediately. If concealed damage is found, contact the carrier within 10 days of delivery date. Save all packaging materials until after inspection.

Freight damage and claims must be reported by the purchaser to the carrier. Coalesse is not responsible for freight claims. Claims for loss or damage must not be deducted from our invoice, nor payment withheld awaiting adjustment of such claims. Do not return any merchandise to Coalesse without a Return Authorization number.

By following these procedures carefully, Coalesse guarantees our full support of your claims to protect you against loss or damages. All claims against Coalesse for errors or shortages must be made by customer in writing within fifteen (15) days after delivery. Failure to make claims within fifteen (15) days constitutes acceptance of merchandise and waives claims. Cutting of textiles deems acceptance of yardage and waives all defects, errors, and shortages. Coalesse is not liable for subsequent damages.

Special/Custom Products

Coalesse prides itself on being responsive to our customer’s needs. Contact our Customer Service team at 1.800.627.6770 to discuss a special opportunity. Due to product modifications and engineering time, special orders may not be cancelled. Charges will apply.

FOR MORE INFORMATION (on ordering our products)
Please contact Coalesse Customer Service at: 1.800.627.6770.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
Order Cancellations/Changes
- All order change/cancellation requests must be submitted using the Coalesse order change/cancellation request form. Late changes could jeopardize the committed delivery of an order.

Coalesse Rapid10 programs no change or cancellations allowed.

Coalesse Products:
- No charges will be assessed for change or cancellation 14 or more calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date (excludes holidays and/or large quantity project size orders). For import products, charges may apply.
- No manufacturing changes are allowed 0-13 calendar days prior to the manufacturing completion date. Simple changes including shipping address changes are subject to approval but will be accommodated when possible.
- No cancellations or product changes will be accepted for quick ship or special/custom product orders including special laminates. A cancellation fee will be applicable for any custom product and/or change may jeopardize lead time.
- If COM/COL has been received at time of change or cancellation, it is the dealer’s responsibility to advise disposition or return of materials. Coalesse will not store materials after 30 days.

Additional Charges
- Changes or cancellations that involve any of the following may be subject to a charge earlier and/or greater than shown above: Special engineering product, CSM, pre-ordered components, materials with extended lead times (e.g., veneers, special paint, etc.) or large quantities of standard materials.
- Use our Order Change/Cancellation Request Form for all order changes. It is Coalesse responsibility to accurately process change order requests. It is the dealer’s responsibility to verify that we have accurately interpreted your change requests by checking the acknowledgement after the change has been made. If you do not use the web-based change order form process and an error occurs during our translation which cannot be corrected prior to ship, all costs will be shared on a 50/50 basis. Changing ship dates or adding product to your order is subject to the availability of manufacturing capacity.
- Cartoning changes and shipping address changes are subject to approval and to a change charge. Please consult your Customer Service for specific information pertaining to your order.

Reserved Fabric Policy
Prior to order receipt, reserving textiles (COM/COL, Maharam, DesignTex, and select Luna Graded-In) is the responsibility of the dealer. Coalesse cannot reserve textiles based on projected orders. Coalesse cannot guarantee Maharam or DesignTex fabric availability. If dealer reserves Maharam or DesignTex textiles, Coalesse will require the reserve number and zip code for locating purposes when ordering.

Schedule Enhancements
Coalesse will entertain schedule enhancements on a case-by-case basis; however, please understand that we must receive complete information such as installation date, opening date in order to make informed scheduling decisions.

No order move-ups or move-outs are allowed on any order that falls within the 15-working day period of its manufacturing completion date. If it is within the 15-working day period, Coalesse will invoice at shipment but may offer storage options at a charge for manufactured product.

Rapid10
The Coalesse Rapid10 program provides a broad selection of our most popular seating, outdoor furniture, and tables with expedited manufacturing. To view and specify products that are included in the Coalesse Rapid10 program, please refer to the Quick Ship Guide. The comprehensive Coalesse offering in this program can easily provide a range of solutions for any setting. Coalesse Rapid10 is designed for clients whose needs require fast delivery of products. All products are made-to-order and ship in 10 business days and typically deliver within 15 business days.

Warranty
For warranty information, please go to http://www.coalesse.com/warranty/.
As our understanding of sustainability evolves in the contract furniture business, Coalesse is being launched on three important fronts: responsibly harvested woods, better ways of plating metal, and manufacturing for the highest level of durability. To ensure all new products are socially responsible, we have engaged the “cradle-to-cradle” design consultancy, MBDC, to advise us and provide third-party analysis of the materials and processes we use to create our products. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.

**SCS Certifications**
For SCS/IAQ and level certifications, please go to http://www.coalesse.com/products/. Click on a product category, then click on product line for desired certification. Look under Professional Resources, then find Environmental Profile to find certification(s), if available.

**Chrome: A New Alternative to Metal**
Chromed steel is a mainstay of the contract furniture industry because it is considered a premium finish with high durability. But depending on the type of chrome processing used, it can have a detrimental impact on human and environmental health. The most common method of chrome plating uses hexavalent chrome, a known carcinogen and considered by MBDC in their color-coded rating system (green, yellow, red), to be a “hard-red” chemical. There are no health hazards associated with chrome once it has been applied, but the hexavalent chrome electroplating process can be hazardous.

Is there an alternative? Coalesse is opting for a safer method of plating and has partnered with a domestic supplier who uses only “trivalent” chrome, a non-carcinogenic form of the metal. Few, if any, metal finishing processes are without environmental challenges, and chrome is no exception. Working with the best technology currently available, we will continue to seek new and better alternatives.

**Building to Last**
Building longevity into products is an important sustainability strategy. A chair or table that lasts for 50 or 100 years or more will not have to be replaced, saving the materials and finishes and embodied energy from being duplicated in another form. Coalesse is quality furniture designed to outlast its buyers. We hold up Hans Wegner designs as the model of longevity—pieces manufactured a generation ago are still prized possessions today. Our hope is that every piece in our collection appreciates in value over the years, so it will be passed on.

**Ongoing Audits**
As the Coalesse collection grows, our intention is to live by the cradle-to-cradle (C2C) philosophy described by MBDC this way: “Instead of designing cradle-to-grave products, dumped in landfills at the end of their ‘life,’ the goal is create products for cradle-to-cradle cycles, whose materials are perpetually circulated in closed loops. Maintaining materials in closed loops maximizes material value without damaging ecosystems.” Coalesse has contracted MBDC to audit the materials used in the majority of our existing products, and to advise us as we develop new products. We intend to achieve Cradle to Certification on the highest percentage of products possible. As Coalesse grows, social responsibility will be an essential part of our decision-making, from design to disposal. We believe that our success on the environmental front will be built on the accumulation of a multitude of small steps and the occasional big leap. We are starting with a green outlook and we have every intention of growing greener.
Collections

**Await Collection**
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

**Bix Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

**Bob Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Guest Seating

**Carl Hansen Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
  - CH327 Dining Table
- Occasional Tables
  - CH008 Coffee Table
  - CH108 Glass Coffee Table (CH100 Series)
  - CH417 Tray Table
- Lounge Seating
  - Shell Chair CH07
  - Paddle Chair CH25
  - Ladderback Chair CH44
  - Club Chair CH101 (CH100 Series)
  - Lounge CH103 (CH100 Series)
  - Airport Chair CH401
  - Wing Chair CH445
  - Oculus Chair CH468
  - Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015
  - Embrace Footstool CHE016
  - Cuba Chair CHM10
- Guest Seating
  - Elbow Chair CH20
  - Dining Chair CH23
  - Wishbone CH24
  - CH53 Stool
  - CH56 and CH58 Bar stools
  - CH88 Chair
  - Embrace Chair CHE005
  - CHPK1 Chair

**Circa Collection**
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

**Denizen Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Storage

**Enea Collection**
- Cafe Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Guest Seating
- Stools

**Enea Lotus Collection**
- Cafe Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Guest Seating
- Stools

**Exponents Collection**
- Storage
- Accessories
  - Lectern
  - Mobile Display Boards

**Host Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Storage

**Lagunitas Collection**
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

**Massaud Collection**
- Lounge Seating
- Collaboration Seating

**Millbrae Collection**
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
Coalesse

Collections

Montara650 Collection
- Café Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Guest Seating
- Lounge Seating
- Stools

Passerelle Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating

Sidewalk Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Collaboration Seating

Switch Collection
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Guest Seating
- Stools

SW_1 Collection
- Collaborative and Conference Tables
- Occasional Tables
- Lounge Seating
- Collaboration Seating

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Await Lounge System

- 3-Seat Lounge
- 4-Seat Lounge
- 4-Seat Bench
- Mobile Ottoman

Await Lounge System Connector Benches and Tables

- 1-Section Connector Bench
- 2-Section Connector Bench
- 3-Section Connector Bench
- Connector Tables

Bix Lounge System Lounge Chairs

- Understanding Page 38
- Specifying Page 40

Bix Lounge System Sled Lounge Chairs

- Understanding Page 46
- Specifying Page 53
- Understanding Page 46
- Specifying Page 54
Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Sectional Seating

Bix Lounge System Benches

Bix Lounge System Podium
Lounge Seating, continued

Bix Lounge System Bridge Tables

Bob Lounge Chairs

Shell Lounge Chair CH07

CH100 Series Lounge Seating
## Lounge Seating, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lounge Seating</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paddle Lounge Chair CH25</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 80</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport Lounge Chair CH401</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 82</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 84</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Lounge Chair and Ottoman CH445</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 86</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oculus Lounge Chair CH468</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 88</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 and Embrace Footstool CHE016</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 90</td>
<td>92-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba Chair CHMG501</td>
<td>![Image]</td>
<td>Page 96</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Statement of Line continued

**Circa Lounge System**

- 30° Outside/Inside Facing Wedge 1-Seat Lounge
- 60° Wedge 2-Seat Lounge
- Wedge Bench
- Straight 1-Seat Lounge
- Straight 2-Seat Lounge
- Straight Bench

**Circa Lounge System Upholstered Modular Arm Rests and Ottoman**

- Straight Armrest Intermediate without Legs
- Straight Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
- 15° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
- 15° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
- 15° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
- 15° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
- 30° Inside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
- 30° Inside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
- 30° Outside Armrest Intermediate without Legs
- 30° Outside Armrest End-of-Run with Two Legs
- Round Ottoman

Understanding ➤ Page 98
Specifying ➤ Page 106
Lounge Seating, continued

Circa Lounge System Ganging and Occasional Tables

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

Straight High Table, Ganging

Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

Straight Low Table, Ganging

Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

30° End-of-Run with One Leg

30° High Wedge Table, Ganging

30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs

60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs

30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs

High Wedge

High Straight

Low Straight

Low Wedge

Circa Lounge System Freestanding Round Table

Round
Lounge Seating, continued

**Coupe Lounge Seating**

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman

**Coupe Wood Lounge Chair**

- Grande Lounge Chair
- Grande 2-Seat Lounge
- Grande 3-Seat Lounge
- Grande Mobile Lounge Chair

**Davos Lounge Seating**

- Lounge Chair
- Large Bench
- Medium Bench
- Small Bench
Evaneau Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Low Round Ottoman
- High Round Ottoman
- Round Back Pillows
- Arm Pillow
- Arm Bolster

Hosu Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow
- Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow
- 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Joel Lounge Chair

---

Steelcase
April 2020
Lounge Seating, continued

Lagunitas Lounge System

1-Seat Lounges
2-Seat Lounges
3-Seat Lounges

2-Seat Chaises
3-Seat Chaises

1-Seat Bench
2-Seat Bench
3-Seat Bench

Lounge Booth
Connector Screen
**Lounge Seating, continued**

**Lagunitas Focus Nook**

![Lagunitas Focus Nook](image)

**Massaud Lounge Seating**

Lounge

![Lounge](image)

Work Lounge

![Work Lounge](image)

Ottoman

![Ottoman](image)

**Millbrae Lifestyle Lounge Seating**

Lounge

![Lounge](image)

2-Seat Lounge

![2-Seat Lounge](image)

3-Seat Lounge

![3-Seat Lounge](image)

Round Arm Bolster

![Round Arm Bolster](image)

Square Arm Bolster

![Square Arm Bolster](image)
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

- Lounge without Arms
- Lounge with Arms
- Lounge with Left Arm Facing
- Lounge with Right Arm Facing

- 2-Seat Lounge without Arms
- 2-Seat Lounge with Arms
- 2-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing
- 2-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

- 3-Seat Lounge without Arms
- 3-Seat Lounge with Arms
- 3-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing
- 3-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

- 4-Seat Lounge without Arms
- 4-Seat Lounge with Arms
- 4-Seat Lounge with Left Arm Facing
- 4-Seat Lounge with Right Arm Facing

- 1-Seat Bench
- 2-Seat Bench
- 3-Seat Bench
- 4-Seat Bench
Coalesse

Statement of Line

Lounge Seating, continued

Montara650 Lounge Chair

Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¼ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Montara650 Rocker

Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
Wood Shell with ¼ Upholstery,
and Fully Upholstered

Passerelle Lounge Seating

Lounge Chair

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

Arm Bolster

Ottomans

Benches

Ripple Benches

Upholstered Wave Seat

Upholstered Flat Seat

Little Ripple Wave Seat

Little Ripple Flat Seat

Understanding
Page 214
Specifying
Page 216

Understanding
Page 218
Specifying
Page 220

Understanding
Page 224
Specifying
Pages 226–229

Understanding
Page 232
Specifying
Page 234
Lounge Seating, continued

**Sidewalk Lounge Seating**

- Low-Back Lounge Chair
- High-Back Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- Mobile Low-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet
- Mobile High-Back Lounge Chair with Tablet
- Arm Bolster

**Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating**

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman

**Sidewalk Lounge Seating Ottoman/Benches**

- Bench
- Ottoman
Lounge Seating, continued

Sistema Lounge System, Leg Base

2-Seat Lounge

3-Seat Lounge

End Legs

Connector Frame With Legs

1-Seat Connector Lounge

Tip: Legs are not included with 2- and 3-seat lounges and must be ordered separately.

Sistema Lounge System, Fully Upholstered Base

Lounge Chair, Armless

Lounge Chair, Right Arm

Lounge Chair, Left Arm

Backless Bench Lounge

Lounge Chair, With Arms

Sistema Lounge System Accessories

Round Ottoman

Square Ottoman

Arm Bolster, Moveable

Moveable Table

Square Pillow

Lumbar Pillow
Lounge Seating, continued

**SW_1 Lounge Seating**

- Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
- High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair
- Ottoman

---

**Swathmore Lounge Seating with Wood Leg**

- Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
- 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
- 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

---

**Swathmore Lounge Seating Louver**

- Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

---

Understanding
Page 274
Specifying
Page 276

Understanding
Page 280
Specifying
Page 282

Understanding
Page 280
Specifying
Page 283
Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating with Wood Leg

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Louver

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating Mobile

Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Left Facing
Grande Mobile Lounge Chair/Tablet Right Facing
Lounge Seating, continued

Switch Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 2-Seat Lounge with Extensions
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Arm Bolster

Thoughtful Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- Small Lounge
- Medium Lounge
- Long Lounge
- Ottoman
Together Bench

70\(\frac{1}{2}\)" D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)" W 31" H

97\(\frac{3}{4}\)" D 96\(\frac{1}{2}\)" W 31" H

70\(\frac{1}{2}\)" D 123\(\frac{3}{4}\)" W 31" H

97\(\frac{3}{4}\)" D 123\(\frac{3}{4}\)" W 31" H

Left Corner with Back 8" Offset

Right Corner with Back 8" Offset

Right Corner with Back 1.5" Offset

Straight with 8" Offset Back

Straight with 1.5" Offset Back

Straight without Back
Lounge Seating, continued

### Topo Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- Lounge Jr.
- Mobile Lounge Chair
- Mobile Lounge Jr.

### Visalia Lounge Seating

- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Ottoman
- Bench

### Collaboration Seating

### Bindu Conference Seating

- Mid-Back Conference Chair
- High-Back Conference Chair

### Chord Conference Seating

- Conference Narrow
- Mid-Back
- High-Back Narrow
- High-Back/Large Scale
Collaboration Seating, continued

Marien152 Conference Seating

4-Star Conference Chair

5-Star Conference Chair

Lox Seating

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

4-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

Massaud Conference Seating

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
# Collaboration Seating, continued

## SW_1 Conference Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Chair with 4-Star Base</td>
<td>Page 347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Chair with 5-Star Base</td>
<td>Page 348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Guest Seating

### Bindu Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low-Back Chair</td>
<td>Page 352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Chair</td>
<td>Page 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bob Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guest Chair</td>
<td>Page 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>Page 355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capa Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page 356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CH53 Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page 357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CH88 Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat or Wood Seat Chairs</td>
<td>Page 360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elbow Chair CH20

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page 364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wishbone Chair CH24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair</th>
<th>Understanding</th>
<th>Specifying</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page 366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guest Seating, continued

Dining Chair CH23
- Wood Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms

Understanding ► Page 370
Specifying ► Page 371

Embrace Chair CHE005
- Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Understanding ► Page 372
Specifying ► Page 374

Barstools—CH56 and CH58
- Wood Seat and Back Without Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Back Without Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Wood Back Without Arms
- Polypropylene Seat and Back Without Arms

Understanding ► Page 376
Specifying ► Page 378

CHPK1 Chair
- Dolly

Understanding ► Page 380
Specifying ► Page 381

Enea Stacker Chairs
- Wood Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms
- Metal Stacker with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Understanding ► Page 382
Specifying ► Pages 384–386
Guest Seating, continued

Enea Lottus Chairs

- Armless Chair
- Cantilever Arm Chair
- Aluminum Loop Arm Chair
- Dolly

Enea Altzo943 Chairs

- Armless Chair
- Armless Chair with Upholstered Cushion Insert

Kathryn Chairs

- Open Wood Back
- Upholstered Wood Back Panel
- Fully Upholstered Back

LessThanFive Chairs

- Understanding
  - Page 394
  - Specifying
  - Page 395

Marien152 Guest Seating

- Wood Base Chair
- Metal Base Chair

Montara650 Chairs

- Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat,
  Wood Shell with ¾ Upholstery, and Fully Upholstered
Guest Seating, continued

Switch Chairs

Armless Chair
Arm Chair
Low-Back Sled Base Chair
High-Back Sled Base Chair

Wrapp Chairs

4-Leg Chair
Sled-Base Chair

Stools

Enea Bar Stools

Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back with Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back with Arms

Bar-Height Stool with Wood Seat and Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat and Wood Back without Arms
Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Seat and Back without Arms
Enea Café Post Stools

Understanding
Page 426
Specifying
Pages 428–430

Enea Café Wood Stools

Understanding
Page 432
Specifying
Page 434

Enea Lottus Stools

Understanding
Pages 436 and 440
Specifying
Pages 438 and 442
**Enea Altzo943 Stools**

Counter-Height Stool  Bar-Height Stool  Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert  Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Cushion Insert

**Last Minute Stools**

High Stool  Medium Stool

**Lox Stools**

Counter-Height Stool  Bar-Height Stool

**Montara650 Stools**

Counter-Height or Bar-Height Stool: Wood Shell, Wood Shell with Upholstered Seat, and Fully Upholstered

**Switch Stools**

Counter-Height Stools  Bar-Height Stools
**Outdoor Seating**

**Emu Heaven**

- Chair
- Arm Chair
- Lounge Chair
- Pouf/Side Table
- Low Vase
- High Vase
- Cushions
- Round Table Bases
- Low Table Base
- Glass Tops

*Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.*

---

**Emu Ivy**

- Arm Chair
- Lounge
- Pouf
- Cushions
- Rectangular Side Table

*Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.*
Outdoor Seating, continued

**Emu Pattern**

- Armless Chair
- Rectangular Bench
- Small Round Table
- Large Round Table
- Square Table

**Emu Re-Trouvé**

- Mid-Back Chair
- High-Back Chair
- Pouf
- Low Vase Frame
- High Vase Frame
- Vase Insert
- Cushions

Tip: Cushions are available for indoor and outdoor use.

**Emu Round**

- Stool
- Chair
- Arm Chair
- Lounge
- Square Tables
- Round Table
- Extendable Dining Table
- Rectangle Table
- Rectangular Table
- Counter Table
- Side Table

---

*Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

*Steelcase*

*April 2020*
Outdoor Seating, continued

**Emu Kira**

- Coffee Table
- Extendable Table

**Emu Terramare**

- Arm Chair
- Lounge Chair
- 2-Seat Lounge
- 3-Seat Lounge
- Small Coffee Table
- Large Coffee Table
- Medium Coffee Table
- Rectangular Table

**Emu Lyze**

- Chair
- Arm Chair
- Lounge Chair
- Small Coffee Table
- Medium Coffee Table
## Lounge Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

➤ See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Await Lounge System*</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bix Lounge System*</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Lounge Chairs*</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Lounge Seating CH07*</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Seating CH100 Series*</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddle Lounge Chairs CH25*</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airport Lounge Chair CH401*</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44*</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing Lounge Chair CH445*</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oculus Lounge Chair CH468*</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015*</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Footstool CHE016*</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba Chair CHMG501*</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa Lounge System*</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupe/Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davos Lounge Seating</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaneau Lounge Seating</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosu Lounge Seating</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunitas Lounge System*</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagunitas Focus Nook</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massaud Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Lounge Chair*</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Rocker*</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passerelle Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple Benches</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Lounge Seating</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sistema Lounge System</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW_1 Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swathmore Lounge/Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Lounge Seating*</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thoughtful Lounge Seating</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Together Benches</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topo Lounge Seating</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visalia Lounge Seating</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Await lounge system is the perfect solution for a variety of settings. Its staggered ganging capabilities offer versatility and functionality in transforming spaces.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery features a topstitch detail.

Legs are black, high-density polyurethane resin with non-adjustable glides. Floor mount legs available.

Freestanding tables and connector tables feature a High-Pressure Laminate top with a 3 mm edge band. 1/8” thick glass top with radius edges is also available.

Seat features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and spring packs for added comfort.

Casters are standard on ottoman and are non-locking.

Connector tables attach to seating units with 1/8” ganging plates. Power/data modules are also available.
# Coalesse Await Lounge System

**Design:** EOOS

## Product Details

**Lounge**
- Available in 3- or 4-seat.

**4-seat bench**
- Provides a backless seating option.

**Connector benches**
- Available in 1-, 2-, and 3-sections.
- Feature a fixed seat with top and double needle stitching on seams.
- Ganging kit is available.

**Freestanding tables**
- 15½” diameter, and available in two heights: 19”H and 25”H.
- Standard with silver frame.
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

## Surface Materials


**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Table/Tablet Top**
- Laminate
- Glass

## Program and Services

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Connector tables**
- 41½”W and comes in three diameters: 20”D, 28”D, and 42”D; and in two heights: 15¼”H and 25¼”H. The tablet is 15¼” diameter and ½” thick. Bottom connecting ganging plate is standard. Power/data module is available. Panels are available in black, white, or gray.
- Tip: Connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

**Ottoman**
- Standard with non-locking casters.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
# Await Lounge System

**DESIGN EOOS**

### Standard Includes
- **Frame:** unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood  
- **Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester foam and polyester fiber**  
- **Lounge:**  
  - Seat and back: fabric or leather  
  - Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin  
  - Glides: non-adjustable  
- **Ottoman:**  
  - Seat: fabric or leather  
  - Casters: non-locking

### Required to Specify
1. Style number  
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected  
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back  
4. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric</strong></td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fire code seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-seat lounge, 4-seat lounge, and bench</td>
<td>+$676</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ottoman</td>
<td>+$260</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$61</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 4-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 4-seat bench</td>
<td>+$53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ottoman</td>
<td>+$17</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Floor Mount Legs
- **Floor mount legs** | +$138 per unit | Specify with floor mount legs. |

### Related Products
- **Connector benches and tables**  
- **Occasional tables**

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

[See page 1 for details.]

---

**Steelcase**  
April 2020
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>460-3</td>
<td>$3758</td>
<td>$3808</td>
<td>$3849</td>
<td>$3917</td>
<td>$4127</td>
<td>$4264</td>
<td>$4422</td>
<td>$4531</td>
<td>$4725</td>
<td>$4996</td>
<td>$3912</td>
<td>$6661</td>
<td>$7158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 5½y, COL/sq ft = 147

---

| 4-Seat Lounge | 460-4             | $4583               | $4689 | $4739 | $4827 | $5092 | $5264 | $5462 | $5600 | $5846 | $6187 | $4737               | $8223 | $8843 |

COM/yds = 7½y, COL/sq ft = 185

---

| 4-Seat Bench  | 460-4B            | $3398               | $3440 | $3479 | $3544 | $3746 | $3875 | $4025 | $4132 | $4317 | $4575 | $3552               | $6183 | $6653 |

COM/yds = 5½y, COL/sq ft = 100

---

| Mobile Ottoman | 460-H             | $ 840               | $ 840 | $ 851 | $ 869 | $ 924 | $ 959 | $1000 | $1030 | $1080 | $1149 | $1101               | $1784 | $1907 |

COM/yds = 1½y, COL/sq ft = 33

---

For Canadian Pricing:
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Await Lounge System** Connector Benches

**DESIGN EOOS**

**Standard Includes**
- Bench: fabric or leather
- Frame: unibody construction with finger-jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- Fixed seat
- Top and double needle stitching on seams
- Legs: black high-density polyurethane resin
- Glides

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire code seating</td>
<td>+$260</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-section connector bench</td>
<td>+$520</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-section connector bench</td>
<td>+$676</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-section connector bench</td>
<td>+$37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-section connector bench</td>
<td>+$55</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floor Mount Legs**
- Field-installed Floor mount legs +$138 per unit Specify with floor mount legs.

**Related Products**
- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

**Speciation Information**

**Style Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>461-1B</td>
<td>$1551 $1551 $1567 $1594 $1676 $1729 $1791 $1834 $1911 $2017</td>
<td>COL = 24, COL/sq ft = 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-2B</td>
<td>$2383 $2383 $2409 $2454 $2591 $2680 $2783 $2853 $2980 $3157</td>
<td>COL = 36, COL/sq ft = 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-3B</td>
<td>$3284 $3326 $3365 $3430 $3632 $3761 $3911 $4018 $4203 $4461</td>
<td>COL = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ganging Kit**

| Ganging Kit | 460-GANGPKG | 52 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.
**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

**Tip:** Please include sketch for ganging.

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.
**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

**Tip:** Please include sketch for ganging.

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Await Lounge System  Connector Tables

Tip: Await connector tables are not recommended to be used in end-of-run applications.

Tip: Await connector tables are not made for ganging to Await mobile ottoman.

Standard Includes

- Connector table frame: panels are black, white, or gray
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate top with matching 3 mm edge band
- Glass top (tablet):
  - 1/2" thick
  - Radiused edges
- Ganging plate: 1/8" thick ganging plates attach to the bottom of units to the seating unit plates

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Laminate top and tablets, if selected:
   - 2746 Black
   - 2730 Arctic White
   - 290N North Sea
3. Glass color number for top, if selected

Related Products

- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See page 39

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate Top: Glass Tablet: Power/Data</td>
<td>Tablet Tablet Acid Etched Acid Etched Back-Painted Back-Painted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>Table</td>
<td>6511 Glass Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22</td>
<td>$727</td>
<td>$1669</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>$1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30</td>
<td>$832</td>
<td>$1774</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>$2096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44</td>
<td>$1022</td>
<td>$2906</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44PD</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>$3217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall:
- 20" D  41" W  153/4" H
- With Tablet: 153/4" Dia. and 253/4" H

Overall:
- 28" D  41" W  153/4" H
- With Tablet: 153/4" Dia. and 253/4" H

Overall:
- 42" D  41" W  253/4" H
- With Tablets: 153/4" Dia. and 253/4" H

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Await Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS

TO: ________________________________
FROM: _______________________________
DATE: _______________________________
FAX...888.413.5161


Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ____________________________

Back: _______________________________

Specify Model below:

- [ ] 460-3K
- [ ] 460-4K

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Bix offers a system of seating and tables that can create a variety of lounge-based applications that address group or individual work needs. Each application provides convenient connections to power, voice, and data.

Collaborative meeting space created with Bix furniture offers a sense of enclosure without walls for collaborating and provides social and physical comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

- **Back screen** is available on select units to provide privacy and divide space. It is upholstered.
- **Seat** is upholstered.
- **Arms** are available on select seating units. They are upholstered.
- **Back** is upholstered.
- **Sled base on a lounge chair** is finished with paint. The back of the sled base does not extend past the chair back.
- **Tablet** provides a surface for user’s notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.
- **Side table** offers a freestanding mobile tablet surface. It is available in vinyl.
- **Face lock**, keyed randomly, is standard on storage drawers to secure the items stored in it.
- **Bolster** is upholstered.
- **Storage drawer** is available on select models to store equipment.
- **Leveling glides** adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is ¾”.
- **Legs and base** are constructed with steel tubing and steel plates for structural integrity. They are finished with paint. They are either inset under the seating unit (sled base) or slant off the back of a unit (legs).

Actual Dimensions

See page 49
Individual work-booth area provides an alternative to a confined workstation. It offers a semi-private setting for temporary tasks that require projects to be spread out. It is created by grouping two straight sections or lounge chairs with a 27"H work-booth table.

Tip: Extended corner sections or straight sections with arms should not be used in a work-booth application because access to the seating area is obstructed.

Sectional seating is offered in corner, extended corner, and straight units to provide a variety of configurations. They are offered with or without back screens and with or without arms. All sections include an integrated ganging device. Corner sectional units are handed. Handedness is determined by the location of the back screen or back support legs.

Bench provides a backless seating option. It can also be used as an alternative soft occasional table. An open storage space that is accessible from either side is available for storing magazine and media equipment.

18" seat height is an available option on all lounge, sectional seating, bench, and podiums. This option should not be used in conjunction with work booth tables. It allows a higher sit for healthcare applications.

Podium serves as a focal point for lounge-based meeting spaces and provides comfortable seating for the presenter. A lockable storage drawer secures presentation tools. A fixed tablet arm provides a surface for presenter’s notes, laptop computer, or wireless mouse.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on lounge, sectional, and podium seating units for an additional fee per specified fabric.

- Seat cushion and sides of seat cushion - no additional fee
- Back cushion and sides of back cushion - additional fee
- Back screen (if selected) - no additional fee
- Armrest (if selected) - no additional fee

See Bix Multi-Fabric Diagram and Yardage Request Form, pages 61 and 66.

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

30"W corner sectional units are available with the two fabric direction options for the seat – railroaded or cut-right. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back screen or back support legs.

Tip: Seat fabric on extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Page 69

Occasional tables are free-standing 18"H tables that can be used in a variety of lounge applications. They are available with a round, square, or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module.

See occasional tables section in Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Bridge tables integrate with Bix sectional seating to create a range of lounge-based applications and are available with two top shapes – rectangular and corner. Translucent screens are available to create a sense of visual privacy for open space environments. The work surface is available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. The rectangular table features an integrated 18"W x 12½"H tilted display surface for magazines or project folders.

Tip: Bridge tables are used with sectional seating. They do not attach to benches or podiums.

Corner bridge tables are offered in 20" table height option to be used with the 18" seat height option only.

Work-booth tables are free-standing 27"H tables that are used with sectional seating to create a work-booth configuration. They are available with either a round or rectangular top. The tops are available with or without a grommet and an optional power, voice, and data module. Base features a low profile for foot clearance.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Lounge chairs are available with or without upholstered back screens. Models with upholstered arms are also available.

Sled lounge chairs feature a compact base that is designed for small spaces or to be used flush against the wall. They are available with or without upholstered arms or a tablet arm.

Side table offers a freestanding, mobile tablet surface. The tripod base allows it to be positioned close to a seating unit. The top is available in vinyl.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Back screen is available on lounge and sectional seating. It is fully upholstered with a zipper detail. However, it is not removable. Back screens must be ordered with the chair. It cannot be retrofit to an existing backless lounge chair or seating sections.
Connections

Integrated ganging device, included, connects sectional seating units together in the field. It is not intended for user reconfiguration.

Bridge tables connect on both sides between sectional seating units. A rectangular top is used in an in-line configuration. A corner top is used in an L-shape configuration. Exception: Bridge tables cannot attach to a seating unit with arms.

Lounge chairs are independent and are not intended to connect to sectional units or bridge tables. ►See How To Plan, page 50

Wiring & Cabling

Bridge tables are available with a grommet, factory installed, to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. Wire management clips, attached to the underside of the top, are used to route cords and cables. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in the grommet.

The worksurface cutout for the grommet and PVD is 3½" in diameter.

Occasional and work-booth tables are available with a factory-installed grommet located over each column and base to allow cords and cables to pass through the top. A power, voice, and data module can be inserted in each grommet location. ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Column and base of occasional and work-booth tables are used to route and conceal cords. The cords pass through the worksurface down through the column and out through a mouse hole in the base plate. Bases may be installed with the mouse hole facing in any of four directions, depending upon where cords need to exit for access to power/data/voice in the wall or floor. Cords should be routed through the concealed channels and out the mouse hole during the installation of the table base.

Hole at the top of each column allows cords to be routed between tables directly below the worksurfaces. Wire management clips are included for routing purposes.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
• Fabric
• Arms
• Fabric
• Bolster
• Fabric
• Legs
• Paint
Sled base
• Paint
Glides
• Paint and nylon bottom
Back screen
• Fabric
Tablet surface
•Bronco onyx vinyl
Tablet support
• Paint
Open storage interior
• Paint
Storage drawer front
• Laminale (standard)
• Wood (option), high sheen only
• Custom wood finish (option), high sheen only
Integrated storage drawer pull
• Paint
Bridge, occasional, and work-booth table surface
• Laminate with matching 3 mm plastic edge
• Wood with matching wood edge
• Custom wood finish (option)
Bridge table frame and tilted display surface
• Paint
Bridge table screen
• Translucent material

Occasional and work-booth table base
• Paint (textured only)
Grommet
• Black plastic only
Side table surface and base cover
• Bronco onyx vinyl
Side table base
• Paint [vinyl]

Note: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Note: Due to unusual upholstery conditions inherent in the design of Bix, not all seating fabrics may be specified. Refer to http://fabric.coalesse.com/ for a list of pre-approved DesignTex fabrics on Bix.
Pre-approval is required for all COM fabric. Also, due to the geometric shapes and flat planes of the Bix design, seat fabric tautness will vary depending upon the amount of stretch in the fabric. Leather naturally stretches with use.

Designers

Metro Design Group | San Francisco

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Bix Lounge System continued

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Metro Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Steelcase
April 2020
## Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overall Depth</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Height From Floor</th>
<th>Back Height From Seat</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot; or 30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge</td>
<td>30½&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;, 30&quot;, or 36½&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge tablet arm</td>
<td>17&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner sectional</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended corner sectional</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot; or 56&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>22½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, no arms</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, one arm</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot; or 74&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>22½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight sectional, two arms</td>
<td>38½&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot; or 76&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot; or 31&quot;</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>13½&quot;</td>
<td>22½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back screen</td>
<td>11½&quot;</td>
<td>23½&quot;, 45½&quot;, 51½&quot;, or 69&quot;</td>
<td>49&quot; or 51&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>19½&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; or 72&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium</td>
<td>26½&quot;</td>
<td>8½&quot; or 10½&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; or 27&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot; or 54&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>16&quot; or 18&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot; or 34&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium tablet arm</td>
<td>17&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular bridge table</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot; or 44&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner bridge tables</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; or 20&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot; or 48&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge table screen</td>
<td>22&quot; or 23&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round occasional tables</td>
<td>20&quot; or 22&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; or 23&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square occasional tables</td>
<td>24&quot; or 25&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular occasional tables</td>
<td>24&quot; or 25&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; or 20&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional table base</td>
<td>18&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional table column</td>
<td>4&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round work-booth tables</td>
<td>20&quot; or 22&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular work-booth tables</td>
<td>36&quot; or 48&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>16&quot; Dia.</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configuration guidelines – work-booths with 27” high tables
Two straight sections are grouped with 27” high tables to create work-booth applications. Lounge chairs may also be specified with 27” high tables to create a two-person work-booth. Facing seats edges should be spaced 24”–27” apart from one another to accommodate leg clearance and maintain the correct user relationship to the worksurface. The table base is centered within the 24”–27” space.

Configuration Examples

Configuration guidelines – work settings with 18” high tables
A variety of configurations may be created by combining sectional seating and 18” high tables. The Bix system is built upon a 12”/24” dimension module for planning. Seats are 24” wide. Rectangular tables are 24” deep. Tables are spaced 12” from seat edges. A 24” opening should be maintained for large 360° group enclaves.

Configuration Examples
Configuration guidelines – DON’TS

- 30” wide corner sections are not intended to be freestanding. 30” wide corner sections must always be connected to an adjoining 54” wide extended corner or straight section, using the ganging hardware provided.

- Individual lounge chairs are independent elements not designed as a module within the seating system. The lounge chair seat is wider than the 24” system module and lounge chairs do not include ganging hardware. Bridge tables also do not connect to lounge chairs.

- Do not create a U-shaped configuration with a 27” high rectangular table. Access to the closed end is difficult and the table edge is too far from reach for the user.

- Do not use 54” wide extended corner sections or straight sections with arms to create a workbooth configuration with 27” high tables. Access is obstructed.

- Bridge tables must be connected on both sides to a seating section.

- Bridge tables do not connect to seating sections with arms. Seating sections do not gang with arms at the seam.

- Do not attach 30” wide corner sections to a corner bridge table. This application does not allow enough leg room for two users.

- Bridge tables do not attach to benches or podiums.
Orientation & fabric direction

Corner units are handed from a facing position. Handedness for 30”W corner units is determined by the location of the back-screen or back support legs. Location of back-screens should be considered for each configuration. In order to create a consistent pattern across seats in the configuration, 30”W corner units are available with two seat fabric direction options. Seat fabric direction is determined by its relationship to the back-screen or back support legs. Seat and back fabric on 54”W extended corner and straight sections is always railroaded.

Examples below assume a striped patterned fabric:

### 30”W Corner Sections

Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll

- Left-hand, fabric railroaded: BSC30LA
- Left-hand, fabric cut-right: BSC30LB
- Right-hand, fabric railroaded: BSC30RA
- Right-hand, fabric cut-right: BSC30RB

### 54”W Extended Corner and Straight Sections

Tip: Seat and back fabric is always railroaded

### Configuration Examples

Arrow indicates direction of the pattern on the roll
Bix Lounge System  Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

> Need help? Product details, page 46
• Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
• Legs: paint
• Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
• Back screen, if selected: fabric

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected
4 Paint color number for legs and glides
5 Fabric color number for back screen, if selected
6 Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$ 39</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Lounge chair with back screen</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>• 18” seat height</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with 18” seat height.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Products</td>
<td>• Sectional seating</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Podium</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Collaborative and conference tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Side table</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back and back screen.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

Page 68

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL26XX</td>
<td>$1936</td>
<td>$1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair with Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BL26AA</td>
<td>$2709</td>
<td>$2709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair with Back Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLB26XX</td>
<td>$2792</td>
<td>$2792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 1¼</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse Bix Lounge System  Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

Page 68

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Standard Includes

- Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
- Base and tablet support, if selected: paint
- Glides
- Tablet surface: bronco onyx vinyl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrast fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$39</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

- Bench
- Podium
- Occasional tables
- Side table
- Collaborative and conference tables

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price grades, the highest price grade prevails.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sled Lounge Chair

BLD26XX $1729 $1729 $1748 $1782 $1882 $1947 $2023 $2075 $2169 $2298 $1823 $2882 $3060

COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 55

Sled Lounge Chair with Arms

BLD26AA $2503 $2503 $2529 $2574 $2670 $2711 $2800 $2903 $2973 $3100 $3277 $3243 $3424

COM/yds = 3 3/4, COL/sq ft = 73

Sled Lounge Chair with Left-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26TX $2090 $2090 $2109 $2143 $2243 $2308 $2384 $2436 $2530 $2659 $2217 $3243 $3421

COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 55

Sled Lounge Chair with Right-Hand Facing Tablet Arm

BLD26XT $2090 $2090 $2109 $2143 $2243 $2308 $2384 $2436 $2530 $2659 $2217 $3243 $3421

COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  Sled Lounge Chairs

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Steelcase
April 2020
Standard Includes
- Seat, back, and arms, if selected: fabric or leather
- Legs: paint
- Adjustable glides: paint to match legs
- Back screen, if selected: fabric

Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms, if selected
4. Paint color number for legs and glides
5. Fabric color number for back screen, if selected
6. Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”W sections</td>
<td>+$  53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”W sections with back screen</td>
<td>+$  76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W sections</td>
<td>+$  61</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W sections with back screen</td>
<td>+$  95</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54”W sections</td>
<td>+$  95</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”W sections</td>
<td>+$  83</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54”W and 72”W sections with back screen</td>
<td>+$143</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seat Height
- 18” seat height: +$259

Seating height: Specify with 18” seat height.

Related Products
- Bench
- Podium
- Bridge tables
- Occasional tables
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Side table

Specifi cation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC300LA</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC300LB</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabric for the seat and back is specified separate from the back screen, if selected. For a monochromatic look, specify the same fabric for both the seat and back, and back screen.

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on these pages reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage.

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: 30”W corner sections are available with two seat fabric direction options – railroaded or cut-right. Illustrations assume a striped patterned fabric.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC30RA 3/4/21</td>
<td>$2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 30”W Corner Section–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right |
| BSC30RB | $2775 $2779 $2812 $2865 $3030 $3136 $3259 $3345 $3497 $3708 $2997 $4071 $4286 |
| COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90 |

| 30”W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded |
| BSCB30LA | $3643 $3722 $3767 $3844 $4083 $4237 $4415 $4539 $4758 $5064 $3978 $5751 $6110 |
| Chair: COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90 |
| Screen: COM/yds = 2 |

| 30”W Corner Section with Back Screen–Left Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right |
| BSCB30LB | $3643 $3722 $3767 $3844 $4083 $4237 $4415 $4539 $4758 $5064 $3978 $5751 $6110 |
| Chair: COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90 |
| Screen: COM/yds = 2 |

| 30”W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Railroaded |
| BSCB30RA | $3643 $3722 $3767 $3844 $4083 $4237 $4415 $4539 $4758 $5064 $3978 $5751 $6110 |
| Chair: COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90 |
| Screen: COM/yds = 2 |

| 30”W Corner Section with Back Screen–Right Section with Seat Fabric Cut-Right |
| BSCB30RB | $3643 $3722 $3767 $3844 $4083 $4237 $4415 $4539 $4758 $5064 $3978 $5751 $6110 |
| Chair: COM/yds = 4/2, COL/sq ft = 90 |
| Screen: COM/yds = 2 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

3/4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021
Specification Information, continued from previous page

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Left Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LX</td>
<td>$3809 $3905 $3955 $4039 $4296 $4460 $4652 $4784 $5022 $5352 $4167 $5714 $6035</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Extended corner sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>$4177 $4291 $4344 $4435 $4710 $4886 $5092 $5235 $5488 $5841 $4581 $6285 $6644</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Right Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>$3809 $3905 $3955 $4039 $4296 $4460 $4652 $4784 $5022 $5352 $4167 $5714 $6035</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>$4177 $4291 $4344 $4435 $4710 $4886 $5092 $5235 $5488 $5841 $4581 $6285 $6644</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Back Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSEB54LX</td>
<td>$4891 $5135 $5212 $5345 $5748 $6008 $6309 $6518 $6890 $7409 $5388 $8115 $8671</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Left Section with Back Screen and Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSEB54LA</td>
<td>$5258 $5520 $5602 $5740 $6161 $6432 $6746 $6966 $7355 $7897 $5800 $8887 $9516</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Back Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSEB54RX</td>
<td>$4891 $5135 $5212 $5345 $5748 $6008 $6309 $6518 $6890 $7409 $5388 $8115 $8671</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 54"W Extended Corner Section—Right Section with Back Screen and Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSEB54RA</td>
<td>$5258 $5520 $5602 $5740 $6161 $6432 $6746 $6966 $7355 $7897 $5800 $8887 $9516</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Steelcase
April 2020
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>COM  6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section</td>
<td>$2867</td>
<td>$2871</td>
<td>$2904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Left Arm</td>
<td>$3234</td>
<td>$3256</td>
<td>$3291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Right Arm</td>
<td>$3234</td>
<td>$3256</td>
<td>$3291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48XA</td>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Two Arms</td>
<td>$3603</td>
<td>$3645</td>
<td>$3684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS48AA</td>
<td>COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Back Screen</td>
<td>$3869</td>
<td>$3983</td>
<td>$4036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48XX</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm</td>
<td>$4236</td>
<td>$4369</td>
<td>$4426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm</td>
<td>$4236</td>
<td>$4369</td>
<td>$4426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSB48XA</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td>Screen: COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
### Tip: Straight sections are standard with a railroaded seat and back fabric direction.

### Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSS72XX</td>
<td>COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Left Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Right Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Two Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSS72AA</td>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSB72XX</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 130 Screen: COM/yds = 4½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Left Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 Screen: COM/yds = 4½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 72"W Straight Section with Back Screen and Right Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSSB72XA</td>
<td>Chair: COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 139 Screen: COM/yds = 4½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

TO: ____________________________
FROM: ____________________________
DATE: ____________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back: ____________________________

Arms (if applicable): ____________________________

Backscreen (if applicable): ____________________________

*Back screen defined separately when ordered.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

### Bix Lounge System

#### Benches

**DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP**

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded.

### Standard Includes

- **Need help?**
  - Product details, page 46

- **Required to Specify**
  - 1 Style number
  - 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat
  - 3 Paint color number for legs, glides, and open storage interior, if selected
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)

- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options U.S. Price Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W benches</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W benches</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seat Height

- **Required to Specify**
  - 18" seat height

### Related Products

- **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 48"W Bench

- **BB48**
  - $1737  $1737  $1753  $1780  $1915  $1977  $2020  $2097  $2203  $2215  $1911  $2807  $2969

- **COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41**

#### 72"W Bench

- **BB72**
  - $2100  $2100  $2122  $2157  $2266  $2338  $2419  $2477  $2579  $2986  $2293  $3447  $3662

- **COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54**

#### 48"W Bench with Open Storage

- **BBS48**
  - $2005  $2005  $2021  $2048  $2130  $2183  $2245  $2288  $2365  $2471  $2215  $3075  $3237

- **COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 41**

#### 72"W Bench with Open Storage

- **BBS72**
  - $2367  $2367  $2389  $2424  $2533  $2605  $2686  $2744  $2846  $2986  $2595  $3714  $3929

- **COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 54**

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Bix Lounge System  Benches

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP
Coalesse
Bix Lounge System
Podium
DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Tip: The COM yards and COL square footage listed on this page reflect the requirements for a single fabric that are based on non-directional 54"W material applied railroaded. For multi-fabric COM requirements, please refer to Multi-Fabric Yardage and Square Footage Requirements. ►Page 68

Tip: When specifying fabric in different price groups, the highest price group prevails.

Tip: Wood veneer storage drawers are available in high sheen finishes only.

Tip: Wood veneer backer backer spec.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric $134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
• Backer $72 Specify with acrylic backer. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Storage drawer
• Wood veneer Grade 1 $37 Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.
• Wood veneer Grade 2 $57 Specify with wood drawer front and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.

Grade 2 laminate drawer front No cost Specify laminate color number.

Seat Height
• 18” seat height $259 Specify with 18” seat height.

Related Products
• Lounge chairs ►Page 53
• Sectional seating ►Page 56
• Bench ►Page 62
• Side table ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Collaborative and conference tables ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Occasional tables ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:
U.S. Base Prices COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E
Podium with Left Tablet
BP72TX $4639 $4698 $4741 $4814 $5033 $5174 $5339 $5453 $5656 $5939 $5107 $7153 $7582

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ►See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ►See page 1 for details.

Need help?
Product details, page 46

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
## Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Podium with Right Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP72XT</td>
<td>$4639</td>
<td>$4698</td>
<td>$4741</td>
<td>$4814</td>
<td>$5033</td>
<td>$5174</td>
<td>$5339</td>
<td>$5453</td>
<td>$5656</td>
<td>$5939</td>
<td>$5107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 108

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bix Lounge System Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

TO: ________________________
FROM: ________________________
DATE: ________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B

Back: ________________________


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
### Multi-Fabric Yardage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>BL26XX</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>BL26AA</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with back screen</td>
<td>BLB26XX</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Lounge chair with back screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair</td>
<td>BLD26XX</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Sled lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>BLD26AA</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Sled lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm</td>
<td>BLD26TX</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Sled lounge chair with left-hand tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm</td>
<td>BLD26XT</td>
<td>1 ¼</td>
<td>Sled lounge chair with right-hand tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSC30LA</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSC30LB</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSC30RA</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSC30RB</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSCB30LA</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSCB30LB</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–left section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
<td>BSCB30RA</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric railroaded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
<td>BSCB30RB</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>30&quot;W corner section with back screen–right section with seat fabric cut-right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section</td>
<td>BSE54LX</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with arm</td>
<td>BSE54LA</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section</td>
<td>BSE54RX</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with arm</td>
<td>BSE54RA</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with back screen and arm</td>
<td>BSEB54LX</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–left section with back screen and arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with back screen and arm</td>
<td>BSEB54LA</td>
<td>3 ½</td>
<td>54&quot;W extended corner section–right section with back screen and arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section</td>
<td>BSS48XX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
<td>BSS48AX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
<td>BSS48AA</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
<td>BSSB48XX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
<td>BSSB48AX</td>
<td>2 ½</td>
<td>48&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section</td>
<td>BSS72XX</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
<td>BSS72AX</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
<td>BSS72XA</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
<td>BSS72AA</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with two arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
<td>BSSB72XX</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
<td>BSSB72AX</td>
<td>4 ½</td>
<td>72&quot;W straight section with back screen and right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart on the following page for repeat/printed fabric yardage.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with left tablet</td>
<td>BP72TX</td>
<td>3½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podium with right tablet</td>
<td>BP72XT</td>
<td>3½</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer’s purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2” or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54” wide, has a repeat of more than 24”, or if the fabric must be cut-right.

**CONVERSION CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>REPEAT</th>
<th>2”-8”</th>
<th>9”-14”</th>
<th>15”-24”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bix</td>
<td></td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.

Pattern matching on Bix

Due to Coalesse’s high standards for pattern matching, we reserve the right to apply the following upcharges for extra labor incurred by a pattern or material that poses such challenges.

Customers will be informed if an upcharge will be applied to their order during the approval process. Should Coalesse receive an order without prior approval, it will be held as pending until the customer accepts such charges. The upcharge will be applied per item where applicable.

Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

**Horizontal or railroaded** (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.

**Vertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.
Bix Lounge System  Bridge Tables

DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP

Standard Includes

- Top:
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 laminates) with matching plastic edge
  - Laminate top (Grade 1 Steelcase) with contrasting plastic edge
  - Wood top with matching flat wood edge

- Frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected: paint

- Grommet, if selected: black plastic only

- Screens, if selected: translucent material only

- Wire management clips: black plastic only

- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Laminate or wood color number for top
3 Plastic edge color number for top with Grade 1 Steelcase or Grade 2 laminate, if selected
4 Paint color number for frame, tilted display surface for rectangular tables, and support leg for corner tables, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Top: 20” table height must be used in conjunction with 18” seat height in the sectional seating.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PDV module: black plastic</td>
<td>+$410</td>
<td>Specify with PDV module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corner Bridge Table Height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corner Bridge Table Height</th>
<th>20” table height</th>
<th>+$259</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 20” table height.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Sectional seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Collaborative and conference tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Bridge Table</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>22”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet

| Rectangular Bridge Table with Grommet | 26” | 22” | 18” | BTB2226U | $1077 | $1131 | $1311 | $1436 |

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Bob lounge chair is well-suited to any professional space with its flared arms, aluminum base (painted or polished), and a coordinating ottoman. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶See Collections, page 5.

Adjustable headrest has a 2¼” range; also available without headrest.

Glides are a non-marring, black polymer. Optional soft felt glides can be used on non-carpeted surfaces.

4-leg base comes standard with a swivel mechanism. An optional return swivel mechanism is available.

Product Details

Bob Lounge is available without adjustable headrest.

Ottoman is available in matching upholstery.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available on lounge chairs)
• Fabric
• Leather

Base
• Aluminum matte polished
• Painted aluminum (available on swivel base only)

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
### Coalesse Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll

**DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD**

- **Base**: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint
- **Swivel base for lounge chairs, if selected**
- **Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather**
- **Glides**

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fire code seating</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Acrylic backer**
  - Lounge chair: +$34
  - Lounge chair with headrest: +$37
  - Ottoman: +$10

- **Base**
  - Lounge chair with standard swivel mechanism:
    - Aluminum matte polished: No cost
    - Grade 1 paint: No cost
    - Grade 3 paint: +$75
  - Lounge chair with return swivel mechanism:
    - Aluminum matte polished: +$260

- **Glides**
  - Felted glides: +$16

- **Related Products**
  - Guest seating
  - Occasional tables
  - Collaborative and conference tables

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>COM 6 $2475 $2475 $2497 $2532 $2641 $2713 $2794 $2852 $2954 $3094 $3108 $3108 $3108 $3409 $4009 $4253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 72

**Lounge Chair**

### Lounge Chair with Headrest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>COM 6 $2933 $2933 $2957 $3000 $3127 $3210 $3306 $3372 $3492 $3655 $3108 $3108 $3108 $3409 $4009 $4253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

- Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse

Bob Lounge Chairs by Walter Knoll
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 75
Steelcase
April 2020
The Shell lounge chair from Hans Wegner offers a strong, laminated suspension system. It flexes gently when sat in, and is comfortable for long periods of time.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

Three-leg base provides support.

**Surface Materials**

Laminated suspension system flexes as user sits for enhanced comfort.

Legs in front are constructed from a single piece of plywood.

Seat constructed of bent plywood.

**Frame**

- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil
- Beech:
  - Select CHS Color

**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Program and Services**

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Shell Lounge Chairs CH07 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Overall: 32 ⅞” D 36⅛” W 26” H Seat: 13⅜” H

Need help? Product details, page 76

Options

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Beech chair

- CHS color No cost Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.

Oak chair

- Lacquer No cost Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
- Oil No cost Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
- White oil No cost Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
- Black painted oak No cost Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.

Smoked oak chair

- Oil No cost Specify with 3235 Smoked Oak Oil.

Walnut chair

- Lacquer No cost Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.
- Walnut oil No cost Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contact Coalesse Customer Service for a collection of curated upholstered shell chairs.

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
CH100 Series lounge seating is iconic seating from Carl Hansen and is comprised of the lounge CH103 and the club chair CH101, featuring finely stitched leather on all sides (including the bottom), no visible joints in the 100% stainless steel base, and a solid beech wood frame. This seating is meticulously finished and extremely comfortable.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Frame is constructed of solid beech wood.

Base is stainless steel.

Cushions are feather filled and upholstered with finely stitched leather.

The CH108 glass coffee table, included in the CH100 Series, has a matching stainless steel base.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Base detail shows no visible joints and is constructed of stainless steel.

Surface Materials


Upholstery

• Leather

Base

• Stainless steel

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lounge Seating CH100 Series  by  Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Cowhide is not available for CH100 Series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Internal frame: wood</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• External frame and hardware: 4862 Stainless Steel</td>
<td>2 Leather color number, if selected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Feather filled cushions</td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

• CH108 glass coffee table
• Guest seating
• Collaborative and conference tables
• Occasional tables

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather: COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH101L</td>
<td>$ 8195</td>
<td>$ 8606</td>
<td>$ 9101</td>
<td>$15,164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL/sq ft = 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CH103 Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather: COL</th>
<th>Loke Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH103L</td>
<td>$16,074</td>
<td>$16,847</td>
<td>$19,135</td>
<td>$35,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL/sq ft = 220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 30”D 30½”W 28”H

Overall: 30”D 85½”W 28”H

Seat: 16¾”H

Steelcase
April 2020
The Paddle lounge chair from Carl Hansen is a gracefully sculpted classic featuring a one-piece base construction for strength. It is remarkably durable and comfortable with skillfully hand woven paper cord. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

- **Back and seat** provide durability with 400 meters of woven paper cord.

**Surface Materials**

- **Paper cord seat and back**
  - Black
  - Neutral

- **Frame**
  - Oak:
    - Lacquer
    - White oil
    - Oil
    - Soap
    - Black painted oak
  - Smoked Oak:
    - Lacquer
    - Oil

**Program and Services**


---

*Coalesse Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER*
Coalesse Paddle Lounge Chair CH25 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

**Required to Specify**

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paper cord: (see prices below)
  - Black: P500
  - Natural: P501
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Smoked oak chair**

| Oil               | No cost    | Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil. |

**Related Products**

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord:</td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH25OAK</td>
<td>$5353</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$5875</td>
<td>+$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH25SMKOAK</td>
<td>$6097</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6619</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 81

Steelcase
April 2020
The Airport lounge chair was designed by Hans Wegner in the late fifties for the Copenhagen airport. Many of the originals are still in use. Preferred by museums and galleries for its unobtrusive styling and tremendous durability.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Frame is stainless steel.

Seat is upholstered in fabric or leather.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Airport Lounge Chair CH401  by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CH401 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes
► Need help?
Product details, page 82
• Chair: fabric or leather
• Frame: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected

Related Products
► Pages 359–381
► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Overall: 27¼"D 23½"W 29½"H
Seat: 17¼"H

Tip: For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Related Products
• Guest seating
• Collaborative and conference tables
• Occasional tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
The Ladderback lounge chair offers a comfortable, hand woven seat for collaboration or contemplation. Add button-fastened leather cushions to the back and seat to transform it into a plush easy chair.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Frame is constructed of hard oak.

Seat is hand woven paper cord in black or natural.

Back and seat button-fastened cushions are available.

Cushion for seat and back, attached with button-fasteners, is optional.

Seat is made with hand woven paper cord. Seat height is 15¼”.

Surface Materials


Paper cord seat
• Black
• Natural

Frame
• Lacquer
• White Oil
• Oil
• Soap
• Black Painted Oak

Cushion
• Fabric
• Leather

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Ladderback Lounge Chair CH44** by Carl Hansen & Son

**DESIGN HANS WEGNER**

**Standard Includes**
- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

**Required to Specify**
1. Style number
2. Paper cord: (see prices below)
   - Black: P500
   - Natural: P501
3. Wood color number for frame
4. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

**Surface Materials**
- Wood frame
- Soap
- Lacquer
- Oil
- White oil
- Black painted oak

**U.S. Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cushion**
- Customer’s Own Material (COM)
- Fabric group 1
- Fabric group 2
- Fabric group 3
- Fabric group 4
- COL
- Loke leather
- Thor leather
- SIF leather

**Required to Specify**
- Specify with COM and select fabric color number.
- Specify with cushion and select color number.
- Specify with cushion and select color number.
- Specify with cushion and select color number.
- Specify with cushion and select color number.
- Specify with cushion and select color number.
- Specify with leather cushion and select color number.
- Specify with leather cushion and select color number.
- Specify with leather cushion and select color number.

**Related Products**
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

**Overall:** 26"D 25"W 31"H
**Seat:** 19"H

**Tip:** Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


**Related Products**
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

**Specification Information**

**Style Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord seat:</td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Black</td>
<td>Soap Lacquer Oil White Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH44OAK</td>
<td>$2998 $3144</td>
<td>No cost +$145 +$145 +$145 +$145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 19; COL/sq ft = 20

**Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap Lacquer Oil White Oil Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225 3255 3227 3265 3235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.
The versatile Wing lounge chair is notable for its hand-crafted finishing, distinct angles, shoulder groove, and upholstered armrests. A contemporary classic from Danish designer, Hans Wegner. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Fully upholstered chair has an internal frame which is solid beech wood.

Legs are stainless steel.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

Arms are integrated into the frame and overall design of the chair.

Matching ottoman is available (CH446). It is 19½”D x 24½”W x 14½”H.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Program and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 87

Coalesse

Wing Lounge Chair CH445 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CH445 is not available in cowhide.

Standard Includes

- Chair or ottoman: fabric or leather
- Internal Beech wood frame
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected


Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

▶ Pages 359–381

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Speciation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>Leather:</th>
<th>Leather:</th>
<th>Leather:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric:</td>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td>Group 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Chair

CH445  $8232  $8284  $8733  $9475  $10,351  $10,915  $10,923  $11,611  $16,805

COM/yds = 9½, COL/sq ft = 120

Ottoman

CH446  $2804  $2811  $3007  $3177  $3264  $3123  $3139  $3777  $4698

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 20

Overall: 38¼" D 35½" W 40½" H

Seat: 19½" H

Overall: 19¼" D 24½" W 14¾" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

- **Matching ottoman** is available (CH466). It is 19¼"D x 24½"W x 14¾"H.

**Surface Materials**

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

**Program and Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

---

Back and seat are fully upholstered. Internal frame is solid beech wood.

Legs are stainless steel.

Seat, arms, and backrest are angled back for optimal comfort.

The Oculus lounge chair, designed by Hans Wegner, delivers contemporary comfort with a refined sense of style and sophistication. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.
Oculus Lounge Chair CH468  
by Carl Hansen & Son

Design Hans Wegner

Overall: 37” D  37” W  41” H

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information


Tip: CH468 is not available in cowhide.

— Need help? —
   Product details,  page 88

Standard Includes

- Chair: fabric or leather
- Internal frame: solid beech
- Seat/back: down, foam
- Legs: 4862 Stainless Steel

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected

Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Ottoman

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Tip: CH468 is not available in cowhide.

— Specification Information —

Style Number   U.S. Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$8383</td>
<td>$8430</td>
<td>$8887</td>
<td>$9652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>Loke</td>
<td>Thor</td>
<td>SIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,119</td>
<td>$11,127</td>
<td>$11,813</td>
<td>$17,116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 6.1, COL/sq ft = 120

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
The Embrace lounge chair was designed by EOOS for Carl Hansen & Son in 2016. Its soft cushions create added comfort for an inviting design that offers supreme relaxation. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide. See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back are flame retardant CMHR (Combustion Modified High Resilient) cold foam.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Product Details

The Embrace lounge chair has enhanced comfort due to increased padding in the cushions and a lowered seat that creates the ultimate relaxation experience.

The CHE015 Embrace lounge chair is also available with the matching CHE016 footstool for added comfort. Actual dimensions are 15”D x 27”W x 16⅞”H.

Surface Materials


Frame
• Oak:
  – Soap
  – Lacquer
  – White oil
  – Oil
  – Black painted oak
• Walnut:
  – Lacquer
  – Oil

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Edge
• Knit

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>31⅛”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>29¾”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>33⅞”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>15⅝”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embrace Lounge Chair CHE015 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS
### Standard Includes
- Frame: solid wood
- Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit group 1

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Knit color number for edge:
   - SKE1 White
   - SKE2 Natural
   - SKE3 Black
   - SKE4 Brown
   - SKE5 Blue
5. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oak chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Seat and back     | Fabric seat and back   | Prices below| Select fabric color number.                                |
|                   | Leather seat and back  | Prices below| Select leather color number.                                |

### Related Products
- Footstool
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
<th>Wood frame:</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White Oil</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHED015</td>
<td>$4197</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>$122</td>
<td>$122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$122</td>
<td>$243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$586</td>
<td>+$708</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>Loke</td>
<td>Thor</td>
<td>SIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group 1</td>
<td>Group 2</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>+$493</td>
<td>+$708</td>
<td>+$958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$493</td>
<td>+$708</td>
<td>+$958</td>
<td>+$958</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*COM/yds = 37/5, COL/sq ft = 75*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Embrace Footstool CHE016 by Carl Hansen & Son

**Design:** EOOS

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame: solid wood</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seat: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edge: knit</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oak footstool</td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut footstool</td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric seat</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather seat</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**

- Lounge chair
- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

** Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White oil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 1</td>
<td>Lake Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 2</td>
<td>Thor Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 3</td>
<td>SIF Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Group 4</td>
<td>COL Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

**Tip:** CHE016 is not available in cowhide.

**Tip:** Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

**Tip:** For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
The Cuba Chair was designed by Morten Gøttler in 1997. The CHMG501 captures contemporary design with its ideal balance of form and function.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

See Collections, page 5.

The Cuba Chair offers a solid oak frame, with cotton girths around the frame, forming a comfortable seat and back that provides excellent support.

This folding chair is ideal as an extra or permanent fixture. Its light and foldable frame lends itself for convenient storage.

Surface Materials


Frame

- Oak:
  - Soap
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak

Upholstery

- Cotton webbing

Actual Dimensions

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>31 1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cuba Chair CHMG501 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN MORTEN GØTTLER

Standard Includes

- Frame: solid oak wood
- Seat and back: cotton webbing

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Wood color number for frame:
   - 3225 Oak Soap
   - 3227 Oak Oil
   - 3235 Black Painted Oak
   - 3265 White Oil
3 Cotton webbing for seat and back:
   - Natural: W515
   - Black: W516

Related Products

- Guest seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Tip: Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Circa Lounge System

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Circa lounge system offers a dramatic, creative palette for configuring signature spaces with a wide array of large and small application expressions, from straight to curvilinear modular lounges and ganging or freestanding tables.

Intermediate tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating units. Shared application is an option.

End-of-run tables are available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Tables come with ganging brackets to attach to seating unit.

Freestanding round table is available in laminate (with self-edge) or veneer. Optional center inserts are available: green tinted glass or power/data module (available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum).

Tapered legs are available in solid wood or metal. Solid wood legs are maple or walnut. Metal legs are offered in optional powder coat paint finishes. Tapered legs on lounge pieces support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Ganging kit is available to connect units together and maintain alignment.
Product Details

Cylinder legs are solid oak. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

Modern metal legs are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units, minimizing leg locations and ganging units together, as shown. Legs can also be specified freestanding, supporting individual units that can be easily rearranged.

Tapered legs are available in solid maple or walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Tapered legs on lounge units support freestanding applications, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Cylinder legs are solid oak and are optional. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

Modern metal legs are optional and are available in powder coat paints. Legs can be specified to be shared between adjacent lounge units or freestanding application, allowing units to be easily rearranged.

60° wedge seat is available outside facing or inside facing.

Straight, inside, or outside (15° or 30°) armrests can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

60° wedge bench is available and can be used in outside or inside facing applications.

High and low ganging tables are available in three sizes: straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge. Tables can be specified without legs (intermediate) and ganged to adjacent lounge units or in end-of-run position, on left or right side.

Freestanding round table is available in one size, 42” diameter, 15¾”H. Power/data module option available in black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum. The round plate that houses the power module is powder coated to complement the module. Glass insert is available as an option.

Freestanding table-planter is available in one size, 60° wedge. Planter is galvanized aluminum.

Freestanding and ganging planters are available in one size, a 60° wedge. Tables can be specified freestanding or ganged to adjacent lounge units. Or in end-of-run position, on left or right side. The planter is galvanized aluminum.

Straight seating available as 1-seat lounge, 2-seat lounge, or bench.

Round ottoman has five legs and is upholstered. Measures 42” diameter and 17”H. Tapered legs have a thin blade aesthetic and are available in solid maple and walnut, as well as optional metal in powder coat paints. Cylinder wood leg and modern metal leg are also available.

High and low freestanding tables are available straight, 15° wedge, or 30° wedge.
**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery** [contrasting fabric available]
- Fabric
- Leather

**Table tops**
- Laminate with self edge (option)
  - Veneer
    - Maple veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
    - Walnut veneer (flat cut, low sheen)
    - Oak veneer (rift cut, high and low sheen)

**Tapered legs**
- Solid maple (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Solid walnut (quarter cut, high and low sheen)
- Painted steel
  Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

**Cylinder wood legs**
- Solid oak (rift cut, high and low sheen)

**Modern metal legs**
- Painted steel
  Tip: Grade 3 paints are not available on tables.

---

**Program and Services**

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.
Modern Metal Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>5 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>3 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>3 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>5 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>3 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tapered Metal Legs, Non-Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-7460FI</td>
<td>60° Inside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>451-7460FO</td>
<td>60° Outside Wedge 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>Freestanding Round Ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Cylinder Wood Legs, Shared Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>Straight 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>4 Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>Straight 2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>2 Leg (Shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>Straight Low Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>Straight Low Table, End-of-Run</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System
Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For contrasting fabric, pricing is based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Benches are flat and 1-seat and 2-seat lounges are angled, therefore, seat angles will not be aligned when placed next to each other. A table is recommended between the units to minimize the difference.

Tip: All legs measure 6½” in height.

### Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam fixed seat and back with top stitch on seams
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
- 4 Wood leg type
- 5 Wood color number for legs
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options
#### Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
  - Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

#### Application
- Modern metal legs
  - Grade 1 paint +$149 per leg
  - Grade 3 paint +$169 per leg

### Related Products
- Modular tables
  - See Page 112

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FO</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 72

*Tip: Need help? Product details, page 98*
Overall: 28"D  36 3/4"W  29 1/2"H  
Inside: 20"D  36 3/4"W  12 1/4"H  
Seat: 17 1/4"H  
Angle Degree: 30°

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Overall: 28"D  36 3/4"W  29 1/2"H  
Inside: 20"D  36 3/4"W  12 1/4"H  
Seat: 17 1/4"H  
Angle Degree: 60°
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL  C  E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight 1-Seat Lounge</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-2500</td>
<td>$1368</td>
<td>$1368</td>
<td>$1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight 2-Seat Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL  C  E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>$1963</td>
<td>$1985</td>
<td>$2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Straight Bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL  C  E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B5000</td>
<td>$1747</td>
<td>$1747</td>
<td>$1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ganging Kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451-GANGPKG</td>
<td>$  42</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Circa Lounge System  Upholstered Individual Lounge Units

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA


### Circa Lounge System
Upholstered Modular Arm Rests—Straight, 15°, 30°, and Ottoman

**DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA**

---

#### Standard Includes

- Frame: hardwood panels
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane
- Top stitch on seams
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

#### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for arm rests
3. Wood leg type
4. Wood color number for legs
5. Options, if selected (see below)

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric on ottoman</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**

- • Straight armrests and 15° armrests | +$ 21 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
- • 30° armrests and ottoman | +$ 36 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

**Metal Legs**

- **Tapered legs**
  - • Grade 1 paint | +$149 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. |
  - • Grade 3 paint | +$169 per leg | Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number. |

- **Modern legs**
  - • Grade 1 paint | +$149 per leg | Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. |
  - • Grade 3 paint | +$169 per leg | Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number. |

#### Related Products

- • Modular tables | Page 112 |

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800G</td>
<td>$842 $842 $858 $885 $967 $1020 $1082 $1125 $1202 $1308</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>1064 $2056 $2238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800ER</td>
<td>$977 $977 $993 $1002 $1102 $1155 $1217 $1260 $1337 $1443</td>
<td>1199 $2191 $2373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Straight Armrest—Intermediate without Legs**

| COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50 |

**Straight Armrest—End-of-Run with Two Legs**

| COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices (Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° Inside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A1815FIG</td>
<td>$833 $833 $848 $871 $944 $992 $1047 $1084 $1152 $1246 $1264 $1940 $2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° Inside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A1815FIGER</td>
<td>$1024 $1024 $1039 $1062 $1135 $1183 $1238 $1275 $1343 $1437 $1255 $2131 $2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Inside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A3730FIG</td>
<td>$1192 $1192 $1214 $1249 $1358 $1430 $1511 $1569 $1671 $1811 $1386 $2726 $2970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Inside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A3730FIGER</td>
<td>$1337 $1337 $1359 $1394 $1503 $1575 $1656 $1714 $1816 $1956 $1531 $2871 $3115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° Outside Armrest–Intermediate without Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A1815FOG</td>
<td>$833 $833 $848 $871 $944 $992 $1047 $1084 $1152 $1246 $1264 $1940 $2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>15° Outside Armrest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A1815FOER</td>
<td>$1024 $1024 $1039 $1062 $1135 $1183 $1238 $1275 $1343 $1437 $1255 $2131 $2290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Outside Arm Rest–Intermediate without Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A3730FOG</td>
<td>$1192 $1192 $1214 $1249 $1358 $1430 $1511 $1569 $1671 $1811 $1386 $2726 $2970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30° Outside Arm Rest–End-of-Run with Two Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-A3730FOER</td>
<td>$1337 $1337 $1359 $1394 $1503 $1575 $1656 $1714 $1816 $1956 $1531 $2871 $3115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Specify left or right facing.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Round Ottoman with Five Legs</strong></td>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>$1893 $1893 $1917 $1956 $2075 $2152 $2240 $2302 $2413 $2566 $2079 $3538 $3799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tip: Please submit sketch for modular application. One kit is required per two chairs.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ganging Kit</strong></td>
<td>451-GANGPKG</td>
<td>$42 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System  Modular Tables

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Standard Includes

- Table: hardwood veneer
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak
- Brackets and hardware, if ganging or end-of-run tables selected

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Wood color number for table
3 Wood leg type
4 Wood color number for legs
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify with laminate and select laminate color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tapered legs</td>
<td>+$149 per leg</td>
<td>Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modern legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>+$149 per leg</td>
<td>Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

- Laminate with self edge
  - Prices below
  - Specify with laminate and select laminate color number.

Metal Legs

- Tapered legs
  - Grade 1 paint
  - +$149 per leg
  - Specify with tapered metal legs and select paint color number.

Modern Legs

- Grade 1 paint
  - +$149 per leg
  - Specify with modern metal legs and select paint color number.

Related Products

- Lounge seating

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>Wood Veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15° Low Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815LG $1195 $1389

15° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs

45-T1815LER $1274 $1575

15° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs

45-T1815L $1351 $1766

15° High Wedge Table, Ganging

45-T1815HG $1507 $1916

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase

April 2020
**Circa Lounge System**  Modular Tables

**DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information, continued from previous page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Style</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815HER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° Low Wedge Table, Ganging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° Low Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° Low Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° High Wedge Table, Ganging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° High Wedge Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30° High Wedge Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Laminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Low Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>$1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Low Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>$1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Low Table, Freestanding, Four Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300L</td>
<td>$1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight High Table, Ganging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HG</td>
<td>$1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight High Table, End-of-Run, Two Legs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HER</td>
<td>$1975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Straight High Table, Freestanding, Four Legs
- **45-T1300H**
  - $2053
  - $2695

#### 30° End-of-Run, One Leg
- **45-T28HER**
  - $1641
  - $2053

#### 60° Planter Table, Ganging, Two Legs
- **45-T7460HPG**
  - $5022
  - $5382

#### 60° Planter Table, End-of-Run, Three Legs
- **45-T7460HPER**
  - $5100
  - $5433

#### 60° Planter Table, Freestanding, Five Legs
- **45-T7460HP**
  - $5178
  - $5630

---

**Options for Creating 90° Applications:**

- (1) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seat
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (1) 60° Wedge Bench
- (3) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables
- (2) 30° Outside or Inside Facing Wedge Seats
- (2) 15° Wedge Tables

---

**Overall:**

- **27 1/8” D**
- **13 1/8” W**
- **21 15/16” H**

**Angle Degree:**

- **0°**

---

**Overall:**

- **33 1/8” D**
- **70 3/16” W**
- **22 15/16” H**

---

**Overall:**

- **33 1/8” D**
- **70 3/16” W**
- **22 15/16” H**

---

**Overall:**

- **33 1/8” D**
- **70 3/16” W**
- **22 15/16” H**

---

---

---
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Circa Lounge System  Freestanding Round Table

DESIGN ALISON SPEAR, AIA

Standard Includes

- Table: laminate
- Legs:
  - Tapered leg, if selected: solid maple or walnut
  - Cylinder leg, if selected: solid oak

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Table</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with wood veneer and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunburst wood veneer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with sunburst wood veneer and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Metal Legs

- Tapered legs
  - Grade 1 paint: +$149 per leg

- Modern legs
  - Grade 1 paint: +$149 per leg

Glass Insert

- Green tinted glass insert ¾” thick with white enamel bottom square edge detail: +$274

Power/Data Module

- Two power/two data ports black anodized aluminum or silver anodized aluminum: +$406

Related Products

- Lounge seating: Pages 106-111

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>$2864</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Tip: Stain-to-Match is offered on wood legs at no charge. To get the best Stain-to-Match result, select finish number 3299 and specify Steelcase or Coalesse as the manufacturer.

Tip: All legs measure 6 1/2” in height.

Tip: The round plate that houses the power/data module is powder coated to complement the power/data module finish. For the black anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted in 4710 Low Gloss Black. For the silver anodized aluminum module, the round plate will be painted 4799 Platinum.

Overall: 42” dia. 15 3/4”H

Tip: Tapered wood and metal legs have a thin, blade aesthetic.

Steelcase
April 2020
Applies to all Circa models including: Straight 1-Seat Lounge, Wedge, and Straight 2-Seat Lounge

TO: __________________________________________
FROM: _______________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back: _______________________________________

Specify model below:

☐ 451-7460FOK Outside Facing
☐ 451-7460FIK Inside Facing
☐ 451-5000K
☐ 451-2500K
☐ 451-3730FOK Outside Facing
☐ 451-3730FIK Inside Facing


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coupe offers versatile lounge seating that is adaptable to multiple environments and spatial needs.

**Frame**: is a unibody construction of hardwood and plywood.

**4-leg base**: includes non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Standard solid beech wood legs, also available in brushed aluminum, powder coat, or clear acrylic as options.

**Arms**: are fully upholstered and 22”H from floor.

**Fully upholstered seat**: is constructed using multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, featuring a top stitch detail.

**Product Details**

**Coupe lounge seating** also includes a 2-seat lounge that is 28”D x 52½”W x 30”H and a 3-seat lounge that is 28”D x 72”W x 30”H.

**Coupe Grande lounge seating** offers a full three inches of additional seat width over Coupe lounge seating, accommodating a greater range of postures.

**Coupe Grande’s 2-seat lounge** is 28”D x 52½”W x 30”H and its 3-seat lounge is 28”D x 72”W x 30”H.

**Coupe wood lounge chair** has solid wood side panels and legs; offered in either maple or walnut.
Matching ottoman is 18”H; standard non-marring, non-adjustable glides. Legs are available in wood, aluminum, paint, or clear acrylic. Optional casters are available.

Surface Materials

Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Wood
- Brushed aluminum
- Paint
- Clear acrylic

Tablet on mobile chair
- Laminate
- Anodized aluminum wood

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coupe Grande’s mobile chair is available with swivel hard casters with locking and non-locking wheels, or soft casters for use on hard floors. Optional tablet arm available in laminate, wood, or anodized aluminum, 13½” diameter.
Coalesse Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

►Need help? Product details, page 118

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Overall: 28” D x 26½” W x 30” H
Inside: 21” D x 22” W x 13” H
Seat: 17” H
Arm: 22” H

Overall: 28” D x 52½” W x 30” H
Inside: 20” D x 49” W x 13” H
Seat: 17” H
Arm: 22” H

Overall: 28” D x 52½” W x 30” H
Inside: 20” D x 49” W x 13” H
Seat: 17” H
Arm: 22” H

Overall: 28” D x 26½” W x 30” H
Inside: 20” D x 22” W x 13” H
Seat: 17” H
Arm: 22” H

Overall: 28” D x 52½” W x 30” H
Inside: 20” D x 49” W x 13” H
Seat: 17” H
Arm: 22” H

Standard Includes

►Frame: unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
►Legs: solid beech
►Glides: non-adjustable
►Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

►Need help? Product details, page 118

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>-$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>-$ 44</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat lounge</td>
<td>-$ 59</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>-$ 72</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>-$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legs

| • Brushed aluminum | Legs | +$184 | Specify with brushed aluminum legs. |
| • Powder coat | Legs | +$146 | Specify with powder coat legs and select color: 4138 Graphite Gloss 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4142 Platinum Gloss 4144 Black Gloss 4148 Midnight Brown Gloss |
| • Acrylic: clear | Legs | +$259 | Specify with acrylic legs. |

Casters

| • Ottoman casters | Casters | +$162 | Specify with casters. |

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COL Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>$1694 $1694 $1723 $1775 $1929 $2030 $2146 $2228 $2370 $2571 $1871 $3945 $4322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>470-2</td>
<td>$2524 $2574 $2615 $2683 $2893 $3030 $3188 $3297 $3491 $3762 $2697 $5725 $5924</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
### 3-Seat Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470-3</td>
<td>$2913 $3059 $3143 $3400 $3564 $3756 $3888 $4126 $4456 $3076 $6540 $7159</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

### Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470-H</td>
<td>$801 $816 $839 $912 $960 $1015 $1052 $1120 $1214 $1050 $2002 $2183</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44
## Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

**DESIGN DEANIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY**

### Frame
- Unibody construction of hardwood plywood utilizing box joinery
- Legs: solid beech
- Glides: non-adjustable
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back with top stitch sewing detail
- On 476M model:
  - Casters: swivel hard
  - Locking and non-locking wheels
- Table:
  - Laminates
  - 13.1” diameter

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting fabric</strong></td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$53</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$69</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$83</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brushed aluminum</td>
<td>+$184</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with brushed aluminum legs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic: clear</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with acrylic legs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tablet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet 476M only</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anodized aluminum</td>
<td>+$243</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with anodized aluminum tablet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>+$135</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with wood tablet and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omit tablet</td>
<td>−$177</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with remove tablet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Price Information

- **For Canadian Pricing**
  Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
  See page 1 for details.
- **For U.S. Pricing**

---

**Steelcase**  
April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coupe Grande/Mobile Lounge Seating

DESIGN DENNIE PIMENTAL / JOHN DUFFY

Specication Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grande Lounge Chair

476 $1934 $1956 $1991 $2053 $2235 $2352 $2491 $2585 $2754 $2990 $2097 $4558 $4999

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge

476-2 $3515 $3574 $3617 $3690 $3909 $4050 $4215 $4329 $4532 $4815 $3676 $6638 $7168

COM/yds = 6, COL/sq ft = 132

Grande 3-Seat Lounge

476-3 $3989 $4085 $4135 $4219 $4476 $4640 $4832 $4964 $5202 $5532 $4150 $7615 $8235

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Mobile Lounge Chair

476M $2605 $2627 $2642 $2724 $2906 $3023 $3162 $3256 $3425 $3661 $2768 $5219 $5665

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
## Coupe Wood Lounge Chairs

**Design** Dennie Pimental / John Duffy

### Overall: 29" D 28" W 30" H

- **Inside:** 20" D 22" W 13" H
- **Seat:** 17" H
- **Arm:** 22" H

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.

**Tip:** For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


### Tip:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

#### Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$44</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Brushed aluminum</td>
<td>+$184</td>
<td>Specify with brushed aluminum legs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Powder coat</td>
<td>+$146</td>
<td>Specify with powder coat legs and select color:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Acrylic: clear</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>4138 Graphite Gloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4140 Arctic White Gloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4142 Platinum Gloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4144 Black Gloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4148 Midnight Brown Gloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473MAPLE</td>
<td>$4161 $4161 $4190 $4242 $4396 $4497 $4613 $4695 $4837 $5038</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473 WALNUT</td>
<td>$4259 $4259 $4288 $4340 $4494 $4595 $4711 $4793 $4935 $5136</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

> See page 1 for details.
Elegantly contemporary, Davos is a natural for social spaces. Configure the lounge with benches in a lobby, lounge, or living room setting.

**Product Details**

**Bench**

- Available in three sizes:
  - Small bench measures 18" W,
  - Medium bench measures 38" W,
  - Large bench measures 59½" W.

- Fully upholstered with the option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.
- Top-stitch detail is featured on the back cushion and arm of chair.
- Seating is fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail and has an option for contrasting upholstery on the underside.
- Metal glides are non-adjustable.

**Frame**

- Constructed of hardwood.

**Surface Materials**


- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather

**Program and Services**

- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Davos Lounge Seating by Viccarbe

DESIGN JEFFREY BERNETT

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered. ►See page 127 for Multi-Fabric Diagram.

Tip: K suffix must be specified for leather underside.

Tip: Models with fabric underside include black denim section to allow for proper air flow. If this aesthetic is not desired, select contrasting option with leather underside.

Standard Includes
- Upholstery for chair or bench: fabric or leather
- Glides: non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large bench</td>
<td>+$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medium bench</td>
<td>+$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small bench</td>
<td>+$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large bench</td>
<td>+$37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Medium bench</td>
<td>+$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small bench</td>
<td>+$17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Usd Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CODAV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>CODAV60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 71½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Bench</td>
<td>CODAV38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>CODAV16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Davos Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Davos Lounge Chair
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ________________________________
B Arms and Back: ________________________________
C Underside: ________________________________

Davos Large Bench
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ________________________________
B Side: ________________________________
C Underside: ________________________________

Davos Medium Bench
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ________________________________
B Side: ________________________________
C Underside: ________________________________

Davos Small Bench
A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ________________________________
B Side: ________________________________
C Underside: ________________________________

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

**Highest grade pricing will not apply to C and E leathers when applied to the underside.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Evaneau lounge seating has classic, clean lines that are perfectly suited to transitional and contemporary surroundings.

Cushions on back and seat are standard unattached. Optional attachment straps are available.

Frame is constructed of selected hardwood.

Optional contrasting fabric is available on lounge seating.

Legs are standard in black powder coat. Optional plated brushed carbon steel is available.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Product Details

Lounge seating available as a 42"W chair, a 66"W 2-seat lounge, or a 90"W 3-seat lounge.

Matching ottoman is available in two heights: 13½"H and 17½"H. Both heights are 30"D. Dual wheel casters for ottoman are available as an option.

Back, arm, and arm bolster pillows must be specified separately.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Paint
- Plating

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Evaneau Lounge Seating

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Lounge Seating

Steelcase

April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Evaneau Lounge Seating 4/21

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Seat and back cushions are standard as unattached. Attachment straps available as an option.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

►Need help? Product details, page 128

### Standard Includes
- Frame: selected hardwood
- Legs: black powder coat
- Upholstery:
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
  - Pillows, if selected: fabric or leather

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back or pillows, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrast fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>$58</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>$87</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat lounge</td>
<td>$122</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat lounge</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low round ottomans</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High ottomans</td>
<td>$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back and arm pillows</td>
<td>$504</td>
<td>Specify with plated legs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plated: brushed carbon steel</td>
<td>$754</td>
<td>Specify with plated legs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings</td>
<td>$72</td>
<td>Specify with bolster/pillow attachment rings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge Chair/ Lounge Attachment Straps</td>
<td>$140 per cushion</td>
<td>Specify with lounge chair/lounge attachment straps.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>$131</td>
<td>Specify with dual wheel casters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legs
- Plated: brushed carbon steel
- Plated: brushed carbon steel (on 14-10R, 14-10L, or 14-30)

### Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings
- Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps

### Caster Straps
- Dual wheel casters for ottoman

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-C 4/21</td>
<td>$3809 $3851 $3890 $3955 $4157 $4286 $4436 $4543 $4728 $4986 $5000 $6281 $6946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2-Seat Lounge |                  | COM/yds = 8/yds, COL/sq ft = 187 |
| 14-20 4/21    | $5367 $5518 $5579 $5681 $5991 $6192 $6425 $6587 $6876 $7275 $5552 $9119 $10,014 |

►Specification Information, continued on next page

4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 242</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Seat Lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, Low Round</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-30  [X/21]</td>
<td>$6639 $6883 $7039 $7496 $7756 $8057 $8266 $8638 $9157 $6820 $11,469 $12,546</td>
<td>14-HLR  [X/21]</td>
<td>$1674 $1674 $1691 $1721 $1813 $1872 $1939 $1988 $2072 $2189 $1928 $2948 $3356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman, High Round</td>
<td></td>
<td>12” Round Back Pillow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-HHR  [X/21]</td>
<td>$2016 $2016 $2038 $2073 $2182 $2254 $2335 $2393 $2495 $2635 $2253 $3480 $3931</td>
<td>14-6  [X/21]</td>
<td>$  509 $  503 $  510 $  522 $  559 $  582 $  609 $  629 $  663 $  710 $  779 $  892 $  1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16” Round Back Pillow</td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Pillow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-7  [X/21]</td>
<td>$  539 $  533 $  540 $  552 $  589 $  612 $  639 $  659 $  693 $  740 $  815 $  1149 $  1437</td>
<td>14-A  [X/21]</td>
<td>$  325 $  311 $  316 $  324 $  351 $  369 $  390 $  403 $  429 $  465 $  630 $  842 $  1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Bolster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-B  [X/21]</td>
<td>$  325 $  311 $  316 $  324 $  351 $  369 $  390 $  403 $  429 $  465 $  630 $  842 $  1110</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

\[X/21\] = Last order entry
April 18, 2021
TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
MODEL: 
FAX...888.413.5161

Coalesce Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Evaneau Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAUREN ROTTET

14-CK Lounge Chair

Back

14-20K 2-Seat Lounge

Back Cushion

14-30K 3-Seat Lounge

Arms

Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected): 

Back

Base Frame

Arms

C D

Upcharge For Contrasting Fabrics = $134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: All pillows and arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Total List Price
Hosu lounge seating offers a comforting, personal space to relax and get things done.

- Fully upholstered with contoured backrest cushion and frame which allows back to flex to support user’s back shape.
- Attached lumbar pillow is 3” thick in coordinating upholstery.
- Pockets on side and rear for additional storage are standard.

Glides are non-adjustable.

Lounge seating is available as a fixed single seat lounge or with a convertible chaise foldout. A fixed 2-seat lounge is also available.

Convertible lounge converts to an extended low lounge with chaise ottoman using a webbed pull tab. The pull tab is available in red, blue, or black. The footbed surface is fusion fabric or leather.

Surface Materials
- Seat, back, footrest, and pillow
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Wrap
  - Plastic
- Pull tab
  - Nylon

Storage pockets are located where the seat, backrest, and base wrap come together. Large pockets in the rear are ideal for holding magazines, and smaller pockets on the sides are sized appropriately for handheld devices. Cable pass-through holes are in the rear of the seat.

Programs and Services
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
### Standard Includes

- Frame: plywood tab construction
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
- Seat and back: fabric or leather
- Wrap: made from ABS plastic
- Footrest on fabric chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather
- Footrest on leather chair, if selected: Fusion fabric or leather to match seat and back
- Glides: non-adjustable
- Pull tab on ottoman, if selected: Nylon strap
- Grommet for wire pass-through on models COURQLO and COURQLOK, if selected
- Pillow: fabric or leather

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and pillow
4. Fusion color number for footrest, if selected: CL60 Caviar
   - CL61 Portobello K10/20
   - CL62 Graphite
   - CL63 Java K10/20
5. Color number for pull tab with ottoman, if selected: CL40 Red
   - CL41 Blue
   - CL42 Black
6. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Surface Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pillow for lounge chair and lounge chair with ottoman</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric groups 6-10</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group 11</td>
<td>$156</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group 12</td>
<td>$176</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group 13</td>
<td>$213</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group 14</td>
<td>$265</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group C</td>
<td>$373</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric group E</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Customer’s Own Material (COM)</td>
<td>$ 43</td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pillows for 2-seat lounge

| Fabric groups 6-10                                | No cost    | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 11                                   | $273       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 12                                   | $309       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 13                                   | $373       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group 14                                   | $463       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group C                                    | $660       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Fabric group E                                    | $798       | Specify fabric color number. |
| Customer’s Own Leather (COL)                       | $295       | See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide. |

#### Acrylic backer

| Lounge chair                                      | $44        | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| Lounge chair with ottoman                         | $ 61       | Specify with acrylic backer. |
| 2-seat lounge                                      | $ 83       | Specify with acrylic backer. |

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

### Need help?

Product details, page 133
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Hosu Lounge Seating
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

**Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COURQL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2480 $2513 $2549 $2612 $2804 $2927 $3073 $3172 $3349 $3597 $2613 $4031 $4211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 41/yds, COL/sq ft = 94
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

**Lounge Chair With Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COURQLO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2944 $3031 $3079 $3160 $3407 $3565 $3752 $3879 $4109 $4425 $3077 $5077 $5319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge chair: COM/yds = 51/yds, COL/sq ft = 126
Pillow: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

**2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COURQG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3871 $4022 $4083 $4185 $4495 $4696 $4929 $5091 $5380 $5779 $4004 $6313 $6588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge: COM/yds = 61/yds, COL/sq ft = 143
Pillows: COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 39

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Hosu Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

TO: ____________________________
FROM: ____________________________
DATE: ____________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

A  Seat & back: ____________________________

B  Wrap: ____________________________

C  Pillow: ____________________________

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COURQLK Lounge Chair with Lumbar Pillow
☐ COURQLOK Lounge Chair with Ottoman and Lumbar Pillow
☐ COURQSK 2-Seat Lounge with Two Lumbar Pillows

Footrest is standard in Fusion caviar if fabric is specified. If leather is specified, leather on footrest will match.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
The Joel lounge chair is a new take on the classic club chair - refined, modern, and comfortable.

**Arms** are integral to backrest with no seams for added comfort.

**Swivel-return base** with auto-return mechanism returns chair to front-facing alignment.

**Frame** is a two-piece construction. The seat is plywood and the back is steel for increased durability.

**Disc base** is 7/16” thick, with a chrome plated steel cover with plastic glides.

**Integral arms** provide added comfort for a range of postures.

**Surface Materials**
- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- **Base**
  - Polished trivalent chrome

**Programs and Services**
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Joel Lounge Chair  by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Standard Includes

- Base frame: steel with molded rigid foam
- Seat frame: plywood with molded foam
- Base: chrome plated steel
- Auto swivel return mechanism

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Options, if selected (see below)


Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fire code seating</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWK100</td>
<td>$2182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3½, COL/sq ft = 77

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Overall: 29"D 30½"W 27½"H
Seat: 16½"H
Arm: 25½"H
Inside: 21½"D x 16½"W x 11½"H

Tips: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tips: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Need help?

Product details, page 137

Coalesse
Joel Lounge Chair Multi-Fabric Diagram
DESIGN EOOS

TO: ____________________________
FROM: _________________________
DATE: _________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): ____________________________
Back: ____________________________

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Steelcase
April 2020
The Lagunitas lounge system offers a wide range of highly customizable settings, bringing a new level of versatility to all the ways we work. Lagunitas adapts to changing work styles and shifting postures. Lagunitas utilizes a full range of design expressions with benches, lounge pieces, and tables. Fabric and knit, combined with high and low panels, allow for a full range of aesthetic and functional possibilities. Benches complement the range of lounge pieces. Work, occasional, and personal tables are curated to work specifically with Lagunitas lounges and benches. Integrated power options for the lounges, benches, and tables are available. Lagunitas supports existing and emerging work activities in an endless number of social, collaborative, and personal settings.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Lounes and benches are offered in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat models. The chaise is offered in 2- and 3-seat models. The corresponding table offering works with the seating dimensions for complete systematic compatibility.

Screens are available in two heights for lounges and chaises. Low-back screens are 26 1/4”H and high-back screens are 50”H. Overall height of low-back units is 32 1/8”.

Screens are available in knit or fabric.

Articulating back is standard on lounges and chaises which allow user to change from a lounge position to a task position within the same unit. An integrated pull at the top and bottom intuitively identifies the back and aids in the function of the back.

Lounge units can be connected together to create permanent connections for L- and U-configurations. The alignment connector bracket package includes two brackets to connect the seat decks and one screen alignment clip to keep the screens aligned.

Tables are offered in three types: work, occasional, and personal tables. 26”H table dimensions are curated to work with the lounge pieces for optimal compatibility. 28 1/2”H work tables are compatible with standard height seating.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Table bases and columns are standard in powder coat paint.

Work and occasional table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer with a 3 mm matching edge profile.

Personal table tops are standard in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or Fusion fabric.

Table glides are non-adjustable and are clear plastic.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

**Product Details**

1-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back and left- or right-hand screens. 1-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushion, and articulating back cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available.

2- and 3-seat lounges are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens can be back only or back with left- or right-hand screens, or back and left- and right-hand screens. 2- and 3-seat lounges are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screen(s), fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions, fabric or leather articulating back(s) and or corner cushion(s). Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available. Tip: Handedness is noted by seated position.

2- and 3-seat chaises are available in low- and high-back screens. Screens are back and left- or right-handed. 2- and 3-seat chaises are standard with upholstered fabric or knit screens, fabric or knit seat deck, fabric or leather seat cushions. Fabric or leather end arm cushions are available. Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

Lagunitas focus nook is available with 50”H high-back screens and is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The worksurface is 28½”H and is compatible with standard height seating. Worksurface is available in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band. Optional lighting grommet and power are specifiable on the left or right side of the worksurface. See page 192.

Seating is offered in two types of materials, knit and fabric. The seat deck material must match the screen material. If knit is specified on the screen, the seat deck will be applied automatically to the screen choice. If fabric is specified, seat deck must match either the inside or outside screen finish if contrasting is selected. When non-contrasting fabric screen is selected, seat deck will match screen fabric.

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens and seat decks. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen specification when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen and seat deck does not require a welt cord.

Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

Screen

Welt cord

Coalesse

Steelcase

April 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System, continued
Seat back and seat cushions can be specified in:
- Fabric or leather (one fabric choice)
- Contrasting fabric or leather
  - Seat back(s)
  - Seat cushion(s)
  - Top and bottom pulls on articulating back cushion(s)

The seat back, seat cushion, as well as, top and bottom pulls on the articulating back can be specified in fabric or leather. It can be specified as non-contrasting, one finish; or contrasting, finish for back cushions and finish for seat cushion. Specification of back cushion is for all back cushions for that style number. Specification of seat cushion is for all seat cushions for the style number.

Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over the time to increase the comfort of Lagunitas. Very little maintenance is required to reduce the definition: smooth the cushion fabric with spreading/wiping motion.

Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30”W to 72”W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26”H and 281/2”H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.

Work tables are available in six differing sizes, ranging from 30”W to 72”W that coordinate with the lounge dimensions to create a variety of social, collaborative, and personal applications. The work tables are available in two heights: 26”H and 281/2”H. The work tables are comprised of a single column rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.

16” seat height is standard on all seating and benches. The 16” seat height integrates specifically with the heights of all Lagunitas tables. There is an additional 1¼” crown of the seat cushion, which makes it 17¼” to work with the 26” work table height.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 32”W and 48”W, that coordinate with the lounge, chaise, and bench dimensions. The occasional tables are comprised of a single column with rectangular base in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or wood veneer with matching 3 mm flat wood edge band.

Personal table is available in one size. It can easily be moved to your desired location for short term laptop work or simply used to set your coffee. The personal table is comprised of a single column with rectangular base available in powder coat paint and a rectangular table top in laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band profile or a Fusion fabric-wrapped surface.

Two screen heights are available, 26¼”H for the low-back screen and 50”H for the high-back screen. Seat back cushions extend above the low-back screen, therefore, the overall height of low-back units is 32½”H. Low-back screens are designed to provide an open environment. High-back screens are designed to provide privacy.
An additional 113/16" thickness for each end screen or corner is added to the seating width to obtain the overall width of the product.

Corner cushions are standard when specifying two or three screens with closed end(s). Corner cushion are fixed and do not articulate.

The articulating back is standard on all lounges and 3-seat chaises (2-seat chaises are only available with a corner cushion). The articulating back allows the user to easily change postures from a lounge position, when the back cushion is fully upright, to a task position, when the seat back is articulated down. Simply use the integrated pulls, one at the top and one at the bottom, to position the seat back to the desired position. The articulating mechanism is completely hidden behind the back cushion, and attaches the cushion to the seat frame.

Pulls at top and bottom of all articulating backs aid the user to change from a lounge position to a task position and back to the lounge position.

Space is available under the seat deck of all Lagunitas seating to provide a place to temporarily store personal items. The clearance height, without power module(s), is 103/4" and the depth is 3211/16".

Work tables are available in two heights: 26"H tables are optimized to work with the lounge seat height, while 281/2"H tables work with standard height seating.

Occasional tables are available in one optimized height, 16"H, to work with the lounge seat height.

Two seat widths are available, 251/8"W and 3211/16"W. When specifying corner or end cushions, the 3211/16"W module is used. The corner cushion and end cushion account for 71/8" of the 3211/16" width, equating to the same seating space as the 251/8"W module. Exception: 1-seat lounge with three screens has an overall width of 465/8" allowing for a seating space of 3211/16"W.
All work and occasional tables have a rectangular metal base with a centered column. The 3” column includes a cone at the top that attaches to the worksurface. There are five rectangular base dimensions: 16”D x 235/8”W x 37/8”H for 18”D x 32”W, 24”D x 30”W, and 24”D x 36”W work tables; 16”D x 317/8”W x 37/8”H for 18”D x 48”W occasional table; 21”D x 35”W x 37/8”H for 36”D x 40”W and 36”D x 48”W work tables; 21”D x 35”W x 37/8”H for 36”D x 57”W x work table; and 21”D x 35”W x 37/8”H for 36”D x 72”W x work table.

The personal table is available in one height, 25”H, to work with the lounge seat height.

Tables are standard with a knife edge profile, that has the appearance of a 1/2” thick top that tapers to an overall top thickness of 11/8”.

Non-adjustable 3” diameter plastic glides are standard on all tables. Glides are 1/8” thick for the 36”D x 72”W table; 1/2” thick for all other work and occasional tables; and 3/8” thick for the personal table. For all work and occasional tables the glide height is needed to route cords.

The personal table has a rectangular metal base with the column centered at the back of the base. The 11/8” column includes a flat plate at the top that attaches to the underside of the top. The base plate dimension is 107/8”D x 153/8”W x 37/8”H.

High-Pressure Laminate tables are standard with a matching or complementing 3 mm flat edge band. Wood veneer tables are standard with a matching wood 3 mm flat edge band. The underside of the table top is finished in black.

Specials are possible with Lagunitas. To confirm practicality and obtain a quotation, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Alignment connector bracket package includes two seat attachment brackets and one screen alignment clip. The alignment connector bracket package is used when permanent connection is needed for L-, U-, and straight configurations of two or more pieces. The screen alignment clip is not needed for any bench connections, only the two seat attachment brackets would be utilized. The alignment connector bracket package should not be used if reconfigurations of the furniture pieces are required.

Attachment brackets for screen connection to seat deck must be specified in either platinum matte or low gloss black. Along with the brackets, the entire frame underneath will be painted to match the bracket finish specified.

Brackets can be specified in:
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint [for dark color fabrics]
- 4141 Platinum Matte paint [for light color fabrics]

The power and USB power module options are located 7½” from the floor.

The power and USB power module consists of one USB port and one power outlet. There is one USB per port with two amps.

Power modules can be positioned anywhere along the attachment rail underneath the front lounge seat.

Power modules are available in black. One optional power module is available on 1-seat lounges. One or two optional power modules are available on 2- and 3-seat lounges.
Coalesce Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

The power module cord is routed to the back utilizing clips attached to the underside of the lounge. The cord is then routed between the gap where the two screens meet when wall plug in access is needed.

Round power modules are available on the focus nook, and all work and occasional tables. On the focus nook worksurface, the power module is specifiable on the back right or left side. On the tables, the power module is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The 3" power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8'L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four colors.

The round power modules are available in three configurations:
• Two TR simplex receptacles
• One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
• One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3¼” and outside dimension is 5½”.

PowerPod includes six 15 amp outlets with an energy saving illuminated on/off switch. It comes with a 6' cord with three prong plug. The top tray is milk and the power source is silver with a milk face. It is UL and CSA listed.

Tip: PowerPod is sold separately.

Work and occasional tables route cables and cords from the desktop through the column out through the base. Cords can be concealed in the cone.

Tip: A powerstrip cannot fit inside the cone.

Tip: If a desktop device is desired, other than the standard PowerPod or power module, consult Specials engineering for capability.

A metal grommet is an option on all work and occasional tables. The 3" grommet is flush-mounted and located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The metal grommet is available in anodized silver only.

The grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet and stop cap are available in black or milk.

The contour of the PowerPod bottom cradle is designed to work in conjunction with the grommet for a snug fit or can be used independently without a grommet.

PowerPod grommet and stop is an option on all work and occasional tables. The grommet is located in the center of the table top over the cone/column. The stop attaches to the column to help hold and route cords and cables through the column. The grommet allows for pass through of cords and cables at the desktop. The grommet is open to allow for the PowerPod to be housed over or stored on the table. The grommet inside dimension is 3¼” and outside dimension is 5½”.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020

Lagunitas Lounge System, continued 145
**Lagunitas Lounge System continued**

**Surface Materials**

Screen(s) and seat deck:
- Knit
- Fabric [contrasting and non-contrasting - contrasting must be the same fabric family]

Seat and back cushion(s), contrasting and non-contrasting:
- Fabric
- Leather

Lounge attachment brackets and frame:
- Paint

Lounge glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Lounge power and USB power modules (options):
- Black powder paint with black receptacles

Work and occasional table top surface:
- Laminated with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge
- Custom wood finish (option)

Table base (cone or plate, column, and bottom plate):
- Paint

Table glides:
- Non-specifiable clear plastic

Metal grommet (option):
- Non-specifiable (anodized silver)

PowerPod grommet and stop cover (option):
- 6000 Black plastic
- 6052 Milk plastic

Table power modules:
- 4013 Silver/Black (silver powder paint with black receptacles)
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Personal table top surface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Fusion fabric

Tip: Refer to the Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional surface materials information.

---

**Laminates**

Laminates are available in two standard grades. Additional laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:
- Wildnorth 1.800.433.3222
- Nevamar 1.800.638.4380
- Formica 1.800.FORMICA
- Pionite 1.800.285.5161

Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.

---

**Wood Veneer**

Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hard-wood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Coalesse’s primary wood finish, Clarity, is a water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing exceptional durability and resistance to water and chemical stains. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Coalesse stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.

Tip: You should know that finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Coalesse produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.


---

**Stain and Finish**

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3” x 3” or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval. When we receive your written approval, we’ll schedule production of your order.

Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graning of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.

---

**Programs & Services**

- Customer’s Own Material/ Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

---

**Leather**

Coalesse offers two programs to accommodate customers who need special stains—Stain-to-Match and Stain and Finish to Match.

---

**Materials Reference Manual**

Always check availability before choosing. Coalesse strives to produce a consistent high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

---

**Swatch Cards**

Swatch cards and actual samples of Coalesse standard laminates are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative. For samples of laminates from other manufacturers, contact them directly:
- Wildnorth 1.800.433.3222
- Nevamar 1.800.638.4380
- Formica 1.800.FORMICA
- Pionite 1.800.285.5161

Tip: Laminate manufacturers change their offerings frequently. Always check availability before ordering.

---

**Additional Wood Veneer Offerings**

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact Customer Service at 1.800.627.6770.

Stains applied to Coalesse wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Coalesse strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied, for example 3525 Natural Maple. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.


Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Coalesse Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are possible. Coalesse offers two programs to accommodate customers who need special stains—Stain-to-Match and Stain and Finish to Match.

---

**Stain-to-Match**

Stain-to-Match option is a special Coalesse program that will match a wood stain sample that you provide. There is no additional charge for this service. You must supply a sample of reasonable size (3” x 3” or larger is usually adequate). Coalesse will formulate a stain, produce a matching sample, and send it to you for approval. When we receive your written approval, we’ll schedule production of your order.

Tip: Stain-to-Match will achieve a color match to the sample only. Graning of the wood veneer and final surface finish may differ from your original sample. See Stain and Finish to Match.
Lagunitas Lounge System

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN
Lagunitas offers a wide range of highly customizable settings with varying degrees of privacy and multimodal support that become a desired third place to collaborate, socialize, or focus on personal work as individuals spend less time at traditional workstations and require different postures for working.

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Individual Carrels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH13</td>
<td>1-Seat Lounge with High Back Screen and Two Side Screens; One Articulating Back</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

---

*Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.*

#### Private Meeting

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH23</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

### Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back (left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Small Social

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLTH1</td>
<td>1-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; One Articulating Back</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Steelcase
April 2020
Booth Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>Work Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Crossover

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLL22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCL3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
See page 5.

L-Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Two Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion [Left-hand configuration]</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thought Starters and Applications, continued

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

**Benching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGB3</td>
<td>3-Seat Bench</td>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTO</td>
<td>Occasional Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Benching, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLH31</td>
<td>3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen; Three Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left-hand configuration)</td>
<td>Screen and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGB3</td>
<td>3-Seat Bench</td>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGTO</td>
<td>32&quot;W Occasional Table</td>
<td>Occasional Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>57&quot;W Work Table</td>
<td>Work Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.
Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Lagunitas Enclosed Booth Setting

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; Two Articulating Backs (Left Screen)</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGTRECT</td>
<td>Work Table 57”W</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Table Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Lagunitas Private Meeting Booth

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

### Design Toan Nguyen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGLH33</td>
<td>3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and Two Side Screens; Three Articulating Backs</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lagunitas Lounge System  Thought Starters and Applications

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Note: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See page 5.

Lagunitas Enclosed Rejuvenation Booth Setting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Connector Screen</td>
<td>Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen; One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion (Left Screen)</td>
<td>Seat and Seat Deck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COLAGTP</td>
<td>Personal Table</td>
<td>Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>USB Lounge Power Module</td>
<td>USB Power (option)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TO: _______________________________________
FROM: _____________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

A Knit screen, if selected (seat deck will match knit screen):

B Outside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

C Inside fabric screen, if contrasting fabric screen is selected:

D Seat deck (must select to match outside or inside screen):

E Back/Corner cushion:

F Seat cushion:

G Top and bottom articulating back cushion pulls:

$134 list per contrasting fabric specified on screen and cushion.

$134 for top and bottom contrasting fabric articulating back cushions pulls.

Tip: When selecting contrasting fabric screens, fabrics must be from same fabric family.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### Coalesse Lagunitas Lounge System

**1-Seat Lounges**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Options

#### Surface Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$201</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$371</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$457</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls</td>
<td>$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 knit screen</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$497</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>$37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options, continued on next page

**Tip:** If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

---

#### Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

---

**Tip:** If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

**Tip:** Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.
Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power/USB Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>Specify with one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB</td>
<td>$453</td>
<td>power module, with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one</td>
<td></td>
<td>two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power module: one power in 4710</td>
<td></td>
<td>power module, with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td>one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

• Bench
• Chaise
• Collaborative and conference tables
• Occasional tables
• Personal table
• Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.
Lagunitas Lounge System 1-Seat Lounges continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

One articulating back
Overall: 32¼" W x 34" D x 32¾" H
Inside [Lounge]: 32¼" W x 22½" D
Inside [Task]: 32¼" W x 17¼" D
Seat: 16" H

Style Number  U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL11  $2161

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$481</td>
<td>+$598</td>
<td>+$663</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$481</td>
<td>+$598</td>
<td>+$663</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$110</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$168</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>+$349</td>
<td>+$429</td>
<td>+$490</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$732</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$159</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$245</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$507</td>
<td>+$623</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$854</td>
<td>+$1058</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Articulating Back: Seat Deck: 2.6 yards, Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 1.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

One articulating back and end arm cushions
Overall: 49¼" W x 34" D x 32¾" H
Seat: 16" H

Style Number  U.S. Base Price

1-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

COLAGLL13  $3413

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$ 569</td>
<td>+$ 705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$219</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$334</td>
<td>+$552</td>
<td>+$693</td>
<td>+$856</td>
<td>+$970</td>
<td>+$1172</td>
<td>+$1452</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$291</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$728</td>
<td>+$913</td>
<td>+$1128</td>
<td>+$1278</td>
<td>+$1543</td>
<td>+$1911</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.8 yards, Inside Screen: 4.4 yards, Outside Screen: 5.1 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 12¹ sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Specification Information, continued on next page
## Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Lagunitas Lounge System**  
1-Seat Lounges  
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### One articulating back

**Overall:** 32½"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Inside (Lounge):** 32½"W x 22½"D  
**Inside (Task):** 32½"W x 17¼"D  
**Seat:** 16"H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH11</td>
<td>$2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH13</td>
<td>$4551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$ 481</td>
<td>+$ 598</td>
<td>+$863</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>+$226</td>
<td>+$285</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$398</td>
<td>+$ 481</td>
<td>+$ 598</td>
<td>+$863</td>
<td>+$1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$110</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$ 168</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>+$349</td>
<td>+$431</td>
<td>+$490</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$ 732</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$159</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$245</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$507</td>
<td>+$624</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$854</td>
<td>+$1058</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions

**Overall:** 49½"W x 34"D x 50"H  
**Seat:** 16"H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH13</td>
<td>$4551</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$ 471</td>
<td>+$ 569</td>
<td>+$ 705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$ 997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$219</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$334</td>
<td>+$552</td>
<td>+$693</td>
<td>+$ 856</td>
<td>+$ 970</td>
<td>+$1172</td>
<td>+$1452</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$291</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$728</td>
<td>+$913</td>
<td>+$1128</td>
<td>+$ 1278</td>
<td>+$1543</td>
<td>+$1911</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### One Articulating Back and End Arm Cushions

**Arm:** 0  
**Seat Deck:** 2.6 yards, **Inside Screen:** 1.4 yards, **Outside Screen:** 1.6 yards, **Seat Cushion:** 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft,  
**Back Cushion:** 2.2 yards, 48.4 sq ft, **Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion:** 0.5 yards, 11 sq ft

---

**Tip:** Articulating back pulls fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
►See page 1 for details.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide  
165

Steelcase  
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System
2-Seat Lounges

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

### Standard Includes
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required Sections
- **Handedness**
  - Left-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position) No cost Specify with left-hand configuration.
  - Right-hand, 2-seat lounges only (seated position) No cost Specify with right-hand configuration.

### Options
- **Surface Materials**
  - Fabric screen
    - 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen +$257 Specify with screen type fabric.
    - 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens +$341 Specify with screen type fabric.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen +$201 Specify with screen type fabric.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen +$314 Specify with screen type fabric.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens +$427 Specify with screen type fabric.
  - Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls +$134 Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.
  - Fabric upcharges Prices at right Specify fabric color number.

- **Knit screen**
  - Grade 1 knit screen No cost Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
  - Grade 2 knit screen
    - 2-seat lounge with low-back screen +$249 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
    - 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen +$387 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
    - 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens +$525 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen +$277 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen +$443 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.
    - 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens +$608 Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
3. Knit color number for screen
4. Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected
5. Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte 4710 Low Gloss Black
6. Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Options, continued on next page
### Lagunitas Lounge System  2-Seat Lounges

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

#### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface</strong>&lt;br&gt;Materiels, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 58</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 90</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 122</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 183</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$ 167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$ 306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. 
**See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

**Tip:** For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

#### Power/USB Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborative and conference tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Information:**

- **Speciﬁcation Information, on next page**
- **For Canadian Pricing:** Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. 
  **See page 1 for details.**

---

**For Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Speciﬁcation Guide**

Steelcase  
April 2020
### Specification Information

**Two articulating backs**
Overall: 51⅜" W x 34" D x 32⅝" H  
Inside (Lounge): 51⅜" W x 22⅔" D  
Inside (Task): 51⅜" W x 17⅔" D  
Seat: 16" H

#### Style Number  U.S. Base Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**COLAGLL21**  $3244

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$383</td>
<td>+$479</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$670</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1004</td>
<td>+$1450</td>
<td>+$1705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$165</td>
<td>+$196</td>
<td>+$250</td>
<td>+$413</td>
<td>+$518</td>
<td>+$640</td>
<td>+$723</td>
<td>+$876</td>
<td>+$1086</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$ 211</td>
<td>+$251</td>
<td>+$317</td>
<td>+$526</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>+$816</td>
<td>+$925</td>
<td>+$1116</td>
<td>+$1384</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs:
Seat Deck: 3.4 yds, Inside Screen: 2 yds, Outside Screen: 2.2 yds, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yds, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 3.7 yds, 81.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yds, 2.2 sq ft

#### Two articulating backs
Overall: 59⅞" W x 34" D x 32⅝" H  
Seat: 16" H

#### One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 59⅞" W x 34" D x 32⅝" H  
Seat: 16" H

#### Style Number  U.S. Base Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**COLAGLL22**  $3870

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$106</td>
<td>+$128</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>+$268</td>
<td>+$338</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$471</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$705</td>
<td>+$1019</td>
<td>+$1197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>+$852</td>
<td>+$1028</td>
<td>+$1275</td>
<td>+$1843</td>
<td>+$2165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$202</td>
<td>+$242</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$510</td>
<td>+$641</td>
<td>+$792</td>
<td>+$979</td>
<td>+$1083</td>
<td>+$1342</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$263</td>
<td>+$312</td>
<td>+$397</td>
<td>+$555</td>
<td>+$823</td>
<td>+$1016</td>
<td>+$1151</td>
<td>+$1390</td>
<td>+$1723</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Two Articulating Backs:
Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yds, Inside Screen: 3.5 yds, Outside Screen: 3.9 yds, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yds, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yds, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yds, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:
Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yds, Inside Screen: 3.5 yds, Outside Screen: 3.9 yds, Seat Cushion: 2.6 yds, 57.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yds, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yds, 13 sq ft

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

---

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

---

**Steelcase**

April 2020
## Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Lounges

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

### Specification Information

#### 2-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and Two Side Screens

**COLAGLL23**  
$4496

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLL23</td>
<td>$4496</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)**
  - Seat Cushion: +$119 +$142 +$181 +$300 +$376 +$464 +$525 +$634 +$786 +$1136 +$1335
  - Back Cushion: +$284 +$339 +$430 +$712 +$894 +$1105 +$1251 +$1510 +$1871 +$2705 +$3179
  - Inside Screen: +$254 +$302 +$384 +$633 +$796 +$982 +$1114 +$1346 +$1668
  - Outside Screen: +$326 +$390 +$496 +$821 +$1030 +$1272 +$1441 +$1741 +$2157

#### Two Articulating Backs

- **Overall:** 67¼"W x 34¾"D x 32¾"H
- **Seat:** 16"H

#### Two Corner Cushions

- **Overall:** 67¼"W x 34¾"D x 32¾"H
- **Seat:** 16"H

---

#### 2-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

**COLAGLH21**  
$3926

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>$3926</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)**
  - Seat Cushion: +$106 +$128 +$163 +$268 +$338 +$416 +$471 +$569 +$705 +$1019 +$1197
  - Back Cushion: +$152 +$181 +$231 +$383 +$479 +$592 +$670 +$810 +$1004 +$1450 +$1705
  - Inside Screen: +$165 +$196 +$250 +$413 +$518 +$640 +$723 +$876 +$1086
  - Outside Screen: +$211 +$251 +$317 +$526 +$660 +$816 +$925 +$1116 +$1384

#### Two Articulating Backs

- **Overall:** 51½"W x 34¾"D x 50"H
- **Inside (Lounge):** 51½"W x 22½"D
- **Inside (Task):** 51¼"W x 17¼"D
- **Seat:** 16"H

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

To Articulating pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH23</td>
<td>$5975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$119</td>
<td>+$142</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$300</td>
<td>+$376</td>
<td>+$464</td>
<td>+$525</td>
<td>+$634</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$1136</td>
<td>+$1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$284</td>
<td>+$339</td>
<td>+$430</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$894</td>
<td>+$1105</td>
<td>+$1251</td>
<td>+$1510</td>
<td>+$1871</td>
<td>+$2705</td>
<td>+$3179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$254</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$384</td>
<td>+$633</td>
<td>+$796</td>
<td>+$982</td>
<td>+$1114</td>
<td>+$1346</td>
<td>+$1668</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$326</td>
<td>+$390</td>
<td>+$496</td>
<td>+$821</td>
<td>+$1030</td>
<td>+$1272</td>
<td>+$1441</td>
<td>+$1741</td>
<td>+$2157</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Two Articulating Backs:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

**Two Corner Cushions:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 1.6 yards, Inside Screen: 4.9 yards, Outside Screen: 5.6 yards, Seat Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Back Cushion: 6.9 yards, 151.8 sq ft

---

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

## Lagunitas Lounge System

### 3-Seat Lounges

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

### Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Eight adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required Sections

#### U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
<th>Handedness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Left-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Right-hand, 3-seat lounges only (seated position)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options

**Surface Materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$427</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$266</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit screen**

- Grade 1 knit screen: No cost
- Grade 2 knit screen:
  - 3-seat lounge with low-back screen: +$304
  - 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen: +$469
  - 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens: +$634
  - 3-seat lounge with high-back screen: +$329
  - 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen: +$524
  - 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens: +$717

**Fabric upcharges**

Prices at right

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Options, continued on next page
### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials</strong>, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen</td>
<td>+$ 80</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 120</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with low-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 161</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen</td>
<td>+$ 137</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and one side screen</td>
<td>+$ 177</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge with high-back screen and two side screens</td>
<td>+$ 218</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power/USB Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power</td>
<td>+$ 341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$ 453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two power</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Bench
- Chaise
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

#### Tip:
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.  
- For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.
- For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.
- For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

#### Tip:
- For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.
- For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.
- For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

#### Tip:
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information.  

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen

COLAGLL31 $4439

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$147</td>
<td>+$176</td>
<td>+$223</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$575</td>
<td>+$653</td>
<td>+$788</td>
<td>+$977</td>
<td>+$1412</td>
<td>+$1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$216</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>+$328</td>
<td>+$464</td>
<td>+$679</td>
<td>+$840</td>
<td>+$951</td>
<td>+$1150</td>
<td>+$1425</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$272</td>
<td>+$325</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$687</td>
<td>+$860</td>
<td>+$1065</td>
<td>+$1205</td>
<td>+$1456</td>
<td>+$1805</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$272</td>
<td>+$325</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$687</td>
<td>+$860</td>
<td>+$1065</td>
<td>+$1205</td>
<td>+$1456</td>
<td>+$1805</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Overall: 76¼"W x 34"D x 32½"H
Inside (Lounge): 76¼"W x 22½"D
Inside (Task): 76¼"W x 17½"D
Seat: 16"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Lounges

Design Toan Nguyen

Three articulating backs
Overall: 76¼"W x 34"D x 32½"H
Seat: 16"H

Two articulating backs and one corner cushion
Overall: 85"W x 34"D x 32½"H
Seat: 16"H

Style Number U.S. Base Price

3-Seat Lounge with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen
COLAGLL32 $5064

Fabric Upcharges

| Fabric Grades: | Articulating Backs | Leather Grades: | $ |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Seat Cushion: $140 +$167 +$212 +$351 +$441 +$545 +$616 +$744 +$822 +$1178 +$1423 +$1764 +$2548 +$2996 | C E | $ |
|  | Back Cushion: +$267 +$318 +$405 +$467 +$842 +$1040 +$1178 +$1423 +$1764 | N.A. | +$199 +$234 |
|  | Inside Screen: +$261 +$312 +$399 +$661 +$827 +$1024 +$1160 +$1400 +$1737 | N.A. | N.A. |
|  | Outside Screen: +$337 +$402 +$510 +$846 +$1063 | N.A. | +$1486 +$1796 +$2225 |

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
### Specication Information

#### Three articulating backs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall:</th>
<th>933/4&quot; W x 34&quot; D x 323/4&quot; H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat:</td>
<td>16&quot; H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### One articulating back and two corner cushions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall:</th>
<th>933/4&quot; W x 34&quot; D x 323/4&quot; H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat:</td>
<td>16&quot; H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLL33</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5690</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$147</td>
<td>+$176</td>
<td>+$223</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>+$ 466</td>
<td>+$ 575</td>
<td>+$ 653</td>
<td>+$ 788</td>
<td>+$ 977</td>
<td>+$1412</td>
<td>+$1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$357</td>
<td>+$426</td>
<td>+$542</td>
<td>+$898</td>
<td>+$1126</td>
<td>+$1392</td>
<td>+$1577</td>
<td>+$1903</td>
<td>+$2360</td>
<td>+$3410</td>
<td>+$4008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$307</td>
<td>+$366</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$768</td>
<td>+$ 964</td>
<td>+$1191</td>
<td>+$1349</td>
<td>+$1630</td>
<td>+$2020</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$395</td>
<td>+$467</td>
<td>+$597</td>
<td>+$984</td>
<td>+$1237</td>
<td>+$1527</td>
<td>+$1731</td>
<td>+$2091</td>
<td>+$2593</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tip

Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

### Three Articulating Backs

**Overall:** 933/4" W x 34" D x 323/4" H  
**Seat:** 16" H

**Seat Cushion:** 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft  
**Back Cushion:** 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft  
**Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions:** 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

### One Articulating Back and Two Corner Cushions

**Overall:** 933/4" W x 34" D x 323/4" H  
**Seat:** 16" H

**Seat Cushion:** 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft  
**Back Cushion:** 8.7 yards, 191.4 sq ft  
**Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion:** 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

### Tip

Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen

**COLAGLH31**  
$5350

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$147</td>
<td>+$176</td>
<td>+$223</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$575</td>
<td>+$653</td>
<td>+$788</td>
<td>+$977</td>
<td>+$1412</td>
<td>+$1660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$225</td>
<td>+$269</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$567</td>
<td>+$712</td>
<td>+$879</td>
<td>+$997</td>
<td>+$1204</td>
<td>+$1493</td>
<td>+$2156</td>
<td>+$2534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$216</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>+$328</td>
<td>+$541</td>
<td>+$679</td>
<td>+$840</td>
<td>+$951</td>
<td>+$1150</td>
<td>+$1425</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$272</td>
<td>+$325</td>
<td>+$416</td>
<td>+$687</td>
<td>+$860</td>
<td>+$1065</td>
<td>+$1205</td>
<td>+$1456</td>
<td>+$1805</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Three Articulating Backs

- Seat Deck: 3.6 yards, Inside Screen: 3.2 yards, Outside Screen: 3.7 yards, Seat Cushion: 3.6 yards, 79.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 5.5 yards, 121 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 3.3 sq ft

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
**Lagunitas Lounge System**

**3-Seat Lounges continued**

**DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN**

### Specification Information

#### Three articulating backs

Overall: 85"W x 341/2"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H  

**COLAGLH32**  
$6373

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Upcharges</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 20</td>
<td>+$ 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 24</td>
<td>+$ 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 32</td>
<td>+$ 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 52</td>
<td>+$ 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>+$ 661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 81</td>
<td>+$ 827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>+$ 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 111</td>
<td>+$ 1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 138</td>
<td>+$ 1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 133</td>
<td>+$ 1566</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH32</td>
<td>$6373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Two articulating backs with one corner cushion

Overall: 85"W x 341/2"D x 50"H  
Seat: 16"H

**Tip:** Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

#### 3-Seat Lounge with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH32</td>
<td>$6373</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

►See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Lounge System  3-Seat Lounges
DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

Required Sections

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
3. Knit color number for screen
4. Fabric or leather color number for non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushion, if selected
5. Paint color number for bracket: 4141 Platinum Matte, 4710 Low Gloss Black
6. Options, if selected (see below)

Options


Servers, U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handedness</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Left-hand, 2-seat chaises</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with left-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-hand, 2-seat chaises</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with right-hand configuration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: If contrasting screen is selected, it is required to specify whether seat deck finish will match inner screen or outer screen.

Tip: Contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls upcharge is applied one time per style number.

Tip: When contrasting fabric for articulating back pulls is selected, only one contrasting fabric can be specified and will apply to all pulls.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Lounge System 2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/USB Configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$682</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one USB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Lounge
- Bench
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ▶ See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
### Specification Information

**One articulating back**
- Overall: 59\frac{3}{8}" W x 34" D x 32\frac{3}{8}" H
- Seat: 16" H

**One corner cushion**
- Overall: 59\frac{3}{8}" W x 34" D x 32\frac{3}{8}" H
- Seat: 16" H

### 2-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

**COLAGCL2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3244</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>+$146</td>
<td>+$185</td>
<td>+$308</td>
<td>+$387</td>
<td>+$478</td>
<td>+$541</td>
<td>+$654</td>
<td>+$810</td>
<td>+$1169</td>
<td>+$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$119</td>
<td>+$142</td>
<td>+$181</td>
<td>+$300</td>
<td>+$376</td>
<td>+$464</td>
<td>+$525</td>
<td>+$634</td>
<td>+$786</td>
<td>+$1136</td>
<td>+$1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$170</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>+$422</td>
<td>+$532</td>
<td>+$657</td>
<td>+$744</td>
<td>+$899</td>
<td>+$1115</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$227</td>
<td>+$271</td>
<td>+$344</td>
<td>+$569</td>
<td>+$713</td>
<td>+$881</td>
<td>+$998</td>
<td>+$1206</td>
<td>+$1495</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**One Articulating Back:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

**One Corner Cushion:** Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Lagunitas Lounge System  2-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

SPECIFICATION INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCH2</td>
<td>$3983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Articulating Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upharges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+$ 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upharges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+$ 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upharges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+$ 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outside Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upharges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+$ 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$ 1507</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Articulating Back: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 2.7 yards, Inside Screen: 2.7 yards, Outside Screen: 3.2 yards, Seat Cushion: 3 yards, 66 sq ft, Back Cushion: 2.9 yards, 63.8 sq ft

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specifications Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System
3-Seat Chaises

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

### Standard Includes
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Seat deck: grade 1 knit to match screen
- Non-contrasting seat cushion, articulating back cushion and pulls, back corner cushion, and end arm cushions, if selected: fabric or leather
- Bracket: paint
- Six adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required Selections
- **Handedness**
  - Left-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position) No cost
  - Right-hand, 3-seat chaises only (seated position) No cost

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Fabric screen</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrasting fabric for top and bottom articulating back pulls</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric and select fabric or leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit screen</th>
<th>Grade 1 knit screen</th>
<th>No cost</th>
<th>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2 knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen</td>
<td>+$520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Acrylic backer | 3-seat chaise with one low-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +$99 | Specify with acrylic backer. |
|               | 3-seat chaise with one high-back screen and one right- or one left-hand screen | +$158 | Specify with acrylic backer. |

### Required Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Sections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Options, continued on next page
### Options, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COL</td>
<td>+$306</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power/USB Configuration</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: two power</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with one power module, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• One power module: one USB/one</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power in 4710 Low Gloss Black</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: two power</td>
<td>+$686</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with two power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two power modules: one USB/one</td>
<td>+$906</td>
<td>Specify with two power modules, with one power/one USB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Lounge
- Bench
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table
- Lounge booth connector screen and alignment connector

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions and ordering information. ► See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COM, the additional upcharge is a one-time charge per product.

Tip: For any portion of the product that requires a COL, the additional upcharge is a one-time charge per product.

Tip: For each USB port specified, there is one USB per port.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ► See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lagunitas Lounge System 3-Seat Chaises continued

DESIGN TOAN NGUYEN

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

Tip: Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.

Options, on previous page

Speciﬁcation Information

Two articulating backs
Overall: 85" W x 34" D x 32½" H
Seat: 16" H

One articulating back and one corner cushion
Overall: 85" W x 34" D x 32½" H
Seat: 16" H

3-Seat Chaise with Low-Back Screen and One Side Screen

COLAGCL3 $4268

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCL3</td>
<td>$4268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Grades: 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Leather Grades: C E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$81</td>
<td>$92</td>
<td>$111</td>
<td>$138</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>$192</td>
<td>$231</td>
<td>$293</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$608</td>
<td>$751</td>
<td>$852</td>
<td>$1028</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$1843</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>$214</td>
<td>$257</td>
<td>$326</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>$951</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1424</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>$274</td>
<td>$326</td>
<td>$415</td>
<td>$685</td>
<td>$861</td>
<td>$1063</td>
<td>$1205</td>
<td>$1456</td>
<td>$1803</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Articulating Backs: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushions: 0.5 yards, 2.2 sq ft

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion: Arm: 0, Seat Deck: 3.7 yards, Inside Screen: 3.5 yards, Outside Screen: 3.9 yards, Seat Cushion: 4.1 yards, 90.2 sq ft, Back Cushion: 4.7 yards, 103.4 sq ft, Contrasting Pulls on Articulating Back Cushion: 0.5 yards, 1.1 sq ft

►Specification Information, on next page

Steelcase
April 2020
Speciﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

3-Seat Chaise with High-Back Screen and One Side Screen

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCH3</td>
<td>$5007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articulating Back Pulls (if top and bottom contrasting pulls are selected)</td>
<td>+$20</td>
<td>+$24</td>
<td>+$32</td>
<td>+$52</td>
<td>+$65</td>
<td>+$81</td>
<td>+$92</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$138</td>
<td>+$199</td>
<td>+$234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>+$168</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$255</td>
<td>+$421</td>
<td>+$528</td>
<td>+$653</td>
<td>+$738</td>
<td>+$894</td>
<td>+$1108</td>
<td>+$1599</td>
<td>+$1880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Cushion</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$231</td>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$485</td>
<td>+$608</td>
<td>+$751</td>
<td>+$852</td>
<td>+$1028</td>
<td>+$1275</td>
<td>+$1843</td>
<td>+$2365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$214</td>
<td>+$257</td>
<td>+$326</td>
<td>+$540</td>
<td>+$679</td>
<td>+$839</td>
<td>+$951</td>
<td>+$1149</td>
<td>+$1424</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$274</td>
<td>+$326</td>
<td>+$415</td>
<td>+$685</td>
<td>+$861</td>
<td>+$1063</td>
<td>+$1205</td>
<td>+$1456</td>
<td>+$1803</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Two Articulating Backs:
Overall: 85”W x 34”D x 50”H
Seat: 16”H

One Articulating Back and One Corner Cushion:
Overall: 85”W x 34”D x 50”H
Seat: 16”H

Tips:
- Articulating back pull fabric upcharges only apply when contrasting pulls are selected.
- Handedness is determined while in the seated position. Illustration above shows left-hand chaise.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
# Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

## Lagunitas Lounge System

### Benches

**Design** Toan Nguyen

### Standard Includes

- Seat deck: grade 1 knit
- Seat cushion: fabric or leather
- Four adjustable glides
- Ships assembled

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Knit color number for seat deck
3. Fabric or leather color number for seat cushion
4. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>$17</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-seat bench cushion</td>
<td>$31</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Fabric seat deck
  - Prices at right
  - Select fabric color number.

- **Knit seat deck**
  - Grade 1 knit seat deck
    - No cost
  - Grade 2 knit seat deck
    - 1-seat bench: $83
    - 2-seat bench: $111
    - 3-seat bench: $138

- **COM**
  - $167
  - Specify with COM and select fabric color number.

- **COL**
  - $306
  - Specify with COL and select leather color number.

### Power/USB Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1-seat benches</th>
<th>Power/USB Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One power module: two power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>$341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One power module: one USB/one power in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>$453</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2- and 3-seat benches</th>
<th>Power/USB Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: two power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>$682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two power modules: one USB/one power each in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint</td>
<td>$906</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- Lounge
- Chaise
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Personal table


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

Steelcase

April 2020
### Lagunitas Lounge System

**Benches**

**Design**: Toan Nguyen

#### Specification Information

- **Overall**: 32 3/4"W x 32 3/4"D x 16"H
- **Seat Deck**: 2.8 yards
- **Seat Cushion**: 2.6 yards, 57.2 sq ft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-Seat Bench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLAGB1**

**U.S. Base Price**: $1137

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$304</td>
<td>$358</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>$618</td>
<td>$737</td>
<td>$820</td>
<td>$967</td>
<td>$1173</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>$106</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$268</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$416</td>
<td>$471</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$705</td>
<td>$1019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall**: 51 1/4"W x 32 3/4"D x 16"H

**Seat Deck**: 3.1 yards

**Seat Cushion**: 3.2 yards, 70.4 sq ft

**2-Seat Bench**

**COLAGB2**

**U.S. Base Price**: $1594

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$374</td>
<td>$454</td>
<td>$558</td>
<td>$785</td>
<td>$874</td>
<td>$1032</td>
<td>$1252</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>$132</td>
<td>$158</td>
<td>$201</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$414</td>
<td>$513</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$701</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>$1254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall**: 76 7/8"W x 32 3/4"D x 16"H

**Seat Deck**: 3.5 yards

**Seat Cushion**: 4 yards, 88 sq ft

**3-Seat Bench**

**COLAGB3**

**U.S. Base Price**: $2049

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Deck</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>$338</td>
<td>$402</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$709</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>$947</td>
<td>$1121</td>
<td>$1362</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$413</td>
<td>$518</td>
<td>$641</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td>$1085</td>
<td>$1569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Lounge Booth Connector Screen

**Standard Includes**
- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Two bottom brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black or 4141 Platinum Matte paint
- Two screen ganging alignment clips

**Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
- 2 Knit color number for screen
- 3 Paint color number for bracket
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 knit</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 knit</td>
<td>+$ 92</td>
<td>Specify with screen type knit and select knit color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric screen</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COM</td>
<td>+$167</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.**

### Related Products
- Lounge
- Chaise

**Pages 162–179**

**Pages 180–187**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>$776</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$110</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$168</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>+$349</td>
<td>+$431</td>
<td>+$490</td>
<td>+$592</td>
<td>+$732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$159</td>
<td>+$192</td>
<td>+$245</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$507</td>
<td>+$624</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$854</td>
<td>+$1058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Booth Connector Screen:** Inside Screen: 1.4 yards, Outside Screen: 2.6 yards

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- **See page 1 for details.**
Alignment Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Need help?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product details, page 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Screen and seat deck connector package: pin, bracket,</td>
<td>Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and hardware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ships ready to assemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge</td>
<td>Pages 162–172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chaise</td>
<td>Pages 180–184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style U.S. Number Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCI $46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Lagunitas focus nook is a cozy, touch-down destination that offers users a traditional work posture and responds to the demand for privacy and focus throughout the open workspace. The Lagunitas focus nook is infused with the same Lagunitas design aesthetic and surface materials. It is available in a breadth of materials and finishes, inviting expression while optimizing space.

50"H screens are offered in two material types: knit and fabric.

Knit screens allow for some transparency and light to pass through the panels. Available in 17 colors.

Adjustable leveling glides have a range of 1/2" to accommodate uneven floors.

Fabric screens are available with non-contrasting or contrasting (inside and outside of the screen) fabric.

50"H screens

Power modules are available for easy access to power.

Worksurface is 28½"H and is available in laminate and wood veneer in a wide variety of finishes.

Cable management tray keeps below-surface cords hidden.

Light grommet is available to route on-surface light to the below-surface power source.
Screen Details

Screens are offered in two types of materials: knit and fabric. The knit panels allow for some transparency and light to pass through. The fabric panels can either be monolithic (non-contrasting) or specified in differing finishes (contrasting) for the inside and outside of the screen.

Tip: If a contrasting screen is specified, the fabric must be chosen from the same fabric family.

- Knit
- Fabric

Screen attachment brackets: 4710 Low Gloss Black

Worksurface:
- Laminate with matching or complementing 3 mm plastic edge band
- Wood veneer with matching 3 mm wood edge

Glides:
- Non-specifiable plated metal

Power module and power package options:
- 4013 Silver/Black
- 4180 Graphite Matte
- 4242 Milk Matte
- 4710 Low Gloss Black

Light grommet option:
- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6D03 Graphite

Cable management tray (option):
- 4710 Low Gloss Black paint


Features:
- 2” light grommet is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.
- Round power modules are specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface. The 3” power module features tamper resistant power simplexes, an 8’L power cord with 15-amp plug, and is available in four color options. Available in three configurations:
  - Two TR simplex receptacles
  - One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports
  - One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port

Tip: USB receptacles conveniently charge a range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.

Surface Materials

- Knit
- Fabric

Welt cord

Screen

Power package is available when light grommet is specified. Power package includes power module with a below worksurface convenience outlet to power the available on-surface light and retain a single power cord out. Specifiable on the back right or back left side of the worksurface.

Cable management tray neatly conceals below surface cords to the underside of the worksurface.

Product Details

A welt cord is standard on all fabric specified screens. The welt cord finish is non-specifiable and is the same fabric finish as the outside screen when contrasting screens are specified. For non-contrasting screens, the welt cord matches the screen specification. The knit screen does not require a welt cord.

Welt cord

Screen

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Lounge Seating

Steelcase
April 2020

193
Lagunitas Focus Nook

Standard Includes

- Screen: grade 1 knit
- Worksurface:
  - Grade 1 laminate with 3 mm flat plastic edge
  - Bracket: 4710 Black Low Gloss Black paint
  - Six adjustable glides
  - Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Knit color number for screen
3. Laminate color number for table top
4. Plastic edge color number for laminate top, if selected
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Need help?
Product details, page 192

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric screen</td>
<td>+$457</td>
<td>Specify with screen type fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knit screen

- Grade 1 knit screen: No cost
- Grade 2 knit screen: +$497

- COM: +$167

Worksurface

- Grade 2 laminate: Prices at right
- Grade 1 wood veneer: Prices at right
- Grade 2 wood veneer: Prices at right
- Stain-to-Match: No cost

Specify with Grade 2 laminate and select laminate color number.
Specify with Grade 1 wood veneer and select wood color number.
Specify with Grade 2 wood veneer and select wood color number.
Specify with Stain-to-Match.

2" Light Grommet

- 2" light grommet: +$25

Specify with 2" grommet and select color number.

Power/USB Configuration

- Power module: +$284
- Power package (contains power module and below surface convenience plug for on-surface lighting): +$443

Specify with power module and select color number.
Specify with power package and select color number.

- Power/USB configurations
  - Two TR simplex receptacles: No cost
  - One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports: +$112
  - One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port: +$112

Specify with two power.
Specify with one power, two USB A.
Specify with one power, one USB A, one USB C.

Cable Management Tray

- Cable management tray: +$135

Specify with tray and select color number.

Related Products

- Lagunitas lounge seating
- Lagunitas work and occasional tables

Related to: Coalesse Tables, Storage and Accessories.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Specification Information

![Knit Screen and Fabric Screen](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Dimensions (W x D x H)</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Vinyl Edge on Laminate Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGFN</td>
<td>49 1/4&quot; x 37&quot; x 50&quot;</td>
<td>$2870</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inside Screen</td>
<td>+$219</td>
<td>+$261</td>
<td>+$334</td>
<td>+$352</td>
<td>+$693</td>
<td>+$856</td>
<td>+$970</td>
<td>+$1172</td>
<td>+$1452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside Screen</td>
<td>+$291</td>
<td>+$347</td>
<td>+$441</td>
<td>+$728</td>
<td>+$913</td>
<td>+$1126</td>
<td>+$1278</td>
<td>+$1543</td>
<td>+$1911</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside Screen: 4.4 yds, Outside Screen: 5.1 yds

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Massaud lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures and connecting with technology at the office or at home.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Backrest** features an articulating headrest with removable pillow.

**Wire management** through seat cushion.

**Inner seat back** features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles.

**Swivel-return base with auto-return mechanism** returns chair to front-facing alignment.

**Plastic glides** are 3/32” thick to allow cords to pass safely underneath without causing damage to the floor.

**Flat base** is 3/8” thick and allows users to rotate 95° left or right to prevent cords from wrapping around base of a fully rotating seat.
Product Details

**Lounge seating** includes the standard lounge chair and a work lounge chair with swivel tablet.

**Backrest** features an articulating headrest which contains a removable, teardrop-shaped pillow to allow for optimal user comfort. Headrest pillow resides inside an upholstered pocket, permanently attached to the backrest.

**Wire management** is concealed with seat hinges that open to reveal a passage to the floor. Base support features a hollow passageway of 3/4" diameter to allow clearance for cords.

**Tablet on work lounge** offers 180 square inches of surface area with a depth adjustment of 2 3/4" to accommodate a wide range of users.

**Matching ottoman** is 20 1/2"D x 26"W x 14"H, and features 10 5/8" rectangular storage space. It is standard with one space divider and bottom insert in 3224 Charcoal. Lid features pull-tab opening with dampened, dual, four-bar hinge mechanism. Left and right storage pockets are standard with felt glides or integral molded feet.

Surface Materials

- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- **Tablet**
  - Fusion fabric
- **Base**
  - Paint

Programs and Services

**Customer’s Own (COM/COL) Program** is available.

- See [Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide](#) for additional information.

---

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Lounge Seating
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Upholstery intent is loose to provide visual and inviting comfort.

Tip: Headrest is articulated to adjust forward and back 2½" to accommodate support needs. Headrest contains removable pillow to allow reorientation and differing heights.

Tip: Base swivels with automatic return to center position.

Need help? Product details, page 196

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface &amp; Materials</th>
<th>Options Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting arm cap</td>
<td>+$ 134 Specify with contrasting arm cap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting inner back</td>
<td>+$ 134 Specify with contrasting inner back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting outer back</td>
<td>+$ 134 Specify with contrasting outer back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting all target surfaces</td>
<td>+$268 Specify with contrasting all.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fire code seating Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire code seating</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acrylic backer Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge and work lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options U.S. Price

### Related Products

• Collaboration seating

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| COMCLG | Inner back and seat $3776 COM 6 $3778 COM 7 $3795 COM 8 $3821 COM 9 $3903 COM 10 $4018 COM 11 $4061 COM 12 $4138 COM 13 $4244 COM 14 $4342 COL C COL E | Leather Grades: COL CO
Coalesse

Massaud Lounge Seating

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fabric Grades:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Work Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCW</td>
<td>Inner back and seat $4520 $4523 $4539 $4568 $4654 $4712 $4778 $4823 $4903 $5016 $5271 $5418 $581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer back +$ 86 +$ 89 +$106 +$135 +$221 +$278 +$345 +$390 +$470 +$583 +$148 +$838 +$985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Inner back and seat = 2.5, Outer back = 2.6, Arm caps = .5
COL/sq ft: Inner back and seat = 55, Outer back = 55, Arm caps = 20

**Ottoman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCOT</td>
<td>$1726</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Massaud Lounge Seating  
Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

A  Inner Back and Seat: ________________________________

B  Outer Back: ________________________________

C  Arm Cap: ________________________________

Specify Model below:

☐ COMCLG Lounge Chair
☐ COMCWL Work Lounge Chair

Tip: Ottoman is not available in contrasting fabrics.
$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Millbrae Lifestyle lounge seating is designed for relaxed postures in a social office setting, creating a social feel in the workplace. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge with two enclosed arms.

Four leg base is steel with durable plastic glides.

Seat cushions are attached. Back cushions are loose with attachment straps.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with a ¾” glass top and four-leg steel base. ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Steelcase
April 2020
Product Details

- Lounge seating is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat lounge with tufted pattern accents and separate back pillows. Attachment straps are an available option.
- All styles have four steel legs, 1/2" x 1 3/4" with fixed plastic glides.

- Upholstery detail features tufted pattern accents with double needle top stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

- Arm bolsters are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2”D x 7”W x 7”H.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30”D x 30”W x 15”H, 36”D x 36”W x 15”H, or 48”D x 48”W x 15”H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20”D x 54”W x 15”H or 30”D x 60”W x 15”H. Side tables are 20”D x 20”W x 20”H.

Surface Materials


Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Base

- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

Table tops

- Glass

Programs & Services

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Millbrae Contract Lounge Seating

Lounge chairs are available in arm, armless, or single-arm styles with fixed glides.

Bench are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat models with fixed glides.

Ganging kit is available for Contract lounges and benches to be ganged.

Lounges are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat options. All lounges offer arm, armless, and single-arm options with fixed glides.

Occasional tables are available in three styles: square tables, rectangle tables, and side tables. All are standard with 3/4” glass top and four-leg steel base.

Coalesse Contract lounge seating enhances the social feel of today’s progressive workplaces and is inspired by mid-century designs.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.
**Product Details**

**Lounge chairs** are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless chairs are 30"D x 26"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1/4" with fixed glides.

3-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 78"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1/4" with fixed glides.

2-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 52"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 6" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1/4" with fixed glides.

4-seat lounges are available with arms, armless, or a single-arm. Armless lounges are 30"D x 104"W x 31"H. Each arm adds 3" to the width. Steel legs are 1/2" x 1/4" with fixed glides.

**Benchs** are available in 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-seat. All are 16 1/2"H with four steel legs (1/2" x 1/4") with fixed glides. Front and side ganging brackets available.

**Upholstery** features a quilted pattern accent with a double needle top-stitch and is available in a wide range of fabrics and leathers.

**Arm bolsters** are available round or square in coordinating upholstery, and are 18 1/2"D x 7"W x 7"H.

**Occasional tables** are available in three styles: square, rectangle, and side tables. Square tables are available in three sizes: 30"D x 30"W x 15"H, 36"D x 36"W x 15"H, or 48"D x 48"W x 15"H. Rectangle tables are available in two sizes: 20"D x 54"W x 15"H or 30"D x 60"W x 15"H. Side tables are 20"D x 20"W x 20"H.

Ganging kit for Contract lounges and benches is available for front and side ganging using 1/8" thick steel plates.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**
- Paint
- 9238 Brushed Nickel (option)

**Table tops**
- Glass

**Programs and Services**

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating**

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back: fabric or leather
- The lifestyle collection has tufted pattern accents and separate back cushions with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather
- The contract collection has quilted pattern accents with double needle top stitch: fabric or leather
- Steel base: Grade 1 paint

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for seat, back, and arms
3. Paint color number for base
4. Options, if selected (see below)


**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$ 134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**

- **Lifestyle chairs**
  - Lounge chair
  - 2-seat lounge
  - 3-seat lounge
  - Specify with acrylic backer.
- **Contract chairs**
  - Lounge armless
  - Lounge chair with arms
  - Lounge chair left or right arm facing
  - 2-seat lounge armless
  - 2-seat lounge with arms
  - 2-seat lounge left or right arm facing
  - 3-seat lounge armless
  - 3-seat lounge with arms
  - 3-seat lounge left or right arm facing
  - 4-seat lounge armless
  - 4-seat lounge with arms
  - 4-seat lounge left or right arm facing
  - 1-seat bench
  - 2-seat bench
  - 3-seat bench
  - 4-seat bench
  - Specify with acrylic backer.
- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

**Bolsters**

- Square or round bolster pillows
  - Specify with acrylic backer.
- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

**Base**

- Grade 3 paint
  - Specify paint color number.
- **Plated metal base**
  - Lounge chair
  - 2-seat lounge
  - 3-seat lounge
  - 4-seat lounge
  - 1-seat bench
  - 2-seat bench
  - 3-seat bench
  - 4-seat bench
  - Specify with 9238 Brushed Nickel base.
- **See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*

**Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings**

- Attachment rings for bolster/pillow attach to lounge attachment straps
  - Specify with attachment rings.
- **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

**Lounge Attachment Straps**

- Attachment straps for lounge attach to bolster/pillow attachment rings
  - No cost
  - Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides.

**Related Products**

- Occasional tables
  - **See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

---

**Tips**

- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
- For Canadian Pricing, Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.

---

Steelcase
April 2020
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Overall: 35" D  35" W  283/4" H
Overall inside: 29" D  29" W  17" H
Inside to pillow: 22" D  29" W  17" H

Overall: 35" D  64" W  283/4" H
Overall inside: 29" D  58" W  17" H
Inside to pillow: 22" D  58" W  17" H

Overall: 35" D  921/2" W  283/4" H
Overall inside: 29" D  87" W  17" H
Inside to pillow: 22" D  87" W  17" H

Overall: 30" D  26" W  31" H
Inside seat height: 22" D  17" H

Overall: 30" D  32" W  31" H
Inside: 22" D  260/" W  17" H

Overall: 30" D  29" W  31" H
Inside: 22" D  260/" W  17" H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speciﬁcation Information</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL2</td>
<td>$4028  $4171  $4228  $4328  $4630  $4824  $5051  $5207  $5487  $5875  $4161  $7222  $7577</td>
<td>$2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 51/4, COL/sq ft = 181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Seat Lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL3</td>
<td>$4994  $5220  $5294  $5421  $5805  $6052  $6340  $6541  $6895  $7388  $5127  $9114  $9566</td>
<td>$2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 101/2, COL/sq ft = 231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract Lounge Chairs</th>
<th>Without Arms</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMFL1</td>
<td>$2311  $2311  $2330  $2364  $2464  $2529  $2605  $2657  $2751  $2880  $2505  $3230  $3338</td>
<td>$2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 27/4, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| With Arms | | |
| COMFLA1 | $2632  $2632  $2660  $2708  $2856  $2950  $3058  $3136  $3270  $3460  $2780  $4117  $4289 | $2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912 |
| COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88 |

| With Left Arm Facing | | |
| COMFLLA1 | $2467  $2467  $2491  $2530  $2649  $2726  $2814  $2876  $2987  $3140  $2643  $3682  $3823 | $2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912 |
| COM/yds = 37/4, COL/sq ft = 72 |

| With Right Arm Facing | | |
| COMFLRA1 | $2467  $2467  $2491  $2530  $2649  $2726  $2814  $2876  $2987  $3140  $2643  $3682  $3823 | $2717  $2750  $2786  $2849  $3041  $3164  $3310  $3409  $3586  $3834  $3850  $4686  $4912 |
| COM/yds = 37/4, COL/sq ft = 72 |

► Specification Information, continued on next page
## Specification Information

### Coalesse Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

**Style**: U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Contract 2-Seat Lounges

#### Without Arms

**COMFL2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4½</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Arms

**COMFLA2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5½</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Left Arm Facing

**COMFLA2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With Right Arm Facing

**COMFLRA2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5</td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
Coalesse

Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Speciﬁcation Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COMFL4</td>
<td>$4856</td>
<td>$4981</td>
<td>$5036</td>
<td>$5128</td>
<td>$5411</td>
<td>$5595</td>
<td>$5807</td>
<td>$5954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMFLA4</td>
<td>$5132</td>
<td>$5293</td>
<td>$5355</td>
<td>$5460</td>
<td>$5780</td>
<td>$5987</td>
<td>$6227</td>
<td>$6393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMFLLA4</td>
<td>$4994</td>
<td>$5137</td>
<td>$5194</td>
<td>$5294</td>
<td>$5596</td>
<td>$5790</td>
<td>$6017</td>
<td>$6173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMFLRA4</td>
<td>$4994</td>
<td>$5137</td>
<td>$5194</td>
<td>$5294</td>
<td>$5596</td>
<td>$5790</td>
<td>$6017</td>
<td>$6173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contract 4-Seat Lounges

Without Arms

COMFL4

COMFLA4

COMFLLA4

COMFLRA4

With Arms

COMFLA4

COMFLLA4

COMFLRA4

With Left Arm Facing

COMFLA4

With Right Arm Facing

COMFLRA4

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase

April 2020
## Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Lounge Benches</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1-Seat Bench</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB1</td>
<td>$1859</td>
<td>$1859</td>
<td>$1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2-Seat Bench</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB2</td>
<td>$2586</td>
<td>$2586</td>
<td>$2605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3-Seat Bench</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB3</td>
<td>$3019</td>
<td>$3019</td>
<td>$3043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3¼, COL/sq ft = 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4-Seat Bench</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB4</td>
<td>$3337</td>
<td>$3341</td>
<td>$3374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Lounge Round Arm Bolster</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLPND</td>
<td>$334</td>
<td>$320</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¼, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Lounge Square Arm Bolster</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLPSQR</td>
<td>$334</td>
<td>$328</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Lounge Ganging Kit</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMF1</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Millbrae Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

Seat, Back, and Arms:

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

Tip: Attachment straps are standard on back pillow of lifestyle chairs.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Lifestyle/Contract Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 lounge chair is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. This simple lounge solution brings warmth, materiality, and posture to in-between spaces.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer and is offered fully upholstered, 3/4 upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include:
- fully upholstered, wood shell with upholstered seat, and wood shell with 3/4 upholstered back.

Surface Materials


Wood shell
- Oak veneered plywood

Frame
- Paint
- Polished trivalent chrome

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Program and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.


Stools and guest chairs are also available.

See page 410 and 452.
Montara650 Lounge Chair

DESIGN LIEVRE ALTHERR MOLINA
## Montara650 Lounge Chair

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**

### Standard Includes
- Seat and back upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1
- Sled base: Grade 1 paint
- Glides

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections)
3. Contrasting fabric on 3/4 upholstered or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections)
4. Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected
5. Wood finish on shell, if selected
6. Paint color number for base
7. Options, if selected (see below)

### Required Selections

#### Upholstery Version
- Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery: Prices at right
- Wood shell with upholstered seat: Prices at right
- Fully upholstered: Prices at right

#### Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered
- Non contrasting fabric: No cost
- Contrasting fabric: +$134

#### Options
- Surface Materials
  - Base
    - Grade 3 paint: +$ 75
    - Polished trivalent chrome: +$ 80
  - Shell
    - Grade 1 wood veneer: No cost
    - Grade 2 wood veneer: +$ 65
  - Acrylic backer
    - Seat: +$ 8
    - Seat and back: +$ 18

- Related Products
  - Guest seating
  - Stools
  - Café tables
  - Occasional tables

### Required to Specify
- Specify with 3/4 upholstered.
- Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.
- Specify with upholstered seat and back.
- Specify with non contrasting fabric.
- Specify with contrasting fabric.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.
- Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Specify with acrylic backer.
- Page 410
- Page 452
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Tips
- Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

### For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

---

For help, see product details, page 214.

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
## Montara650 Lounge Chair

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Shell Lounge Chair with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td>COSFZLC</td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Shell Lounge Chair with 3/4 Upholstered Back</td>
<td>COSFZLC</td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back +$ 42 +$ 30 +$ 35 +$ 44 +$ 73 +$ 113 +$ 129 +$ 155 +$ 192 +$ 83 +$ 394 +$ 474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair</td>
<td>COSFZLC</td>
<td>Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back +$ 42 +$ 58 +$ 69 +$ 89 +$146 +$184 +$226 +$257 +$310 +$385 +$ 83 +$492 +$594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.
Montara650 Rocker

**Product Details**

**Upholstery choices** include:
- fully upholstered
- wood shell with upholstered seat
- wood shell with ¾ upholstered back

**Surface Materials**

- **Wood shell**
  - Oak veneered plywood

- **Frame**
  - Paint
  - Polished trivalent chrome

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

**Program and Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

**Tip:** This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

---

**Montara650 Rocker** is classically casual and is infused with comfort and craft. The rhythmic motion invites movement, supporting physical and emotion wellbeing at work.

*Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.*

See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak-veneer and is offered fully upholstered, ¾ upholstered back, or upholstered seat.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Runners are solid oak with clear finish.

Optional cantilever arms are aluminum and will match frame finish.

Lounge, stools, and guest chairs are also available.

See pages 202, 410, and 452.
Montara650 Rocker
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA
Montara650 Rocker
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- Seat and back upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell with 3/4 upholstery or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1
- Base: Grade 1 paint
- Runners: solid oak in clear finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery Version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with 3/4 upholstery</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3/4 upholstered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with upholstered seat</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fully upholstered</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered seat and wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Fabric on 3/4 and Fully Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with non contrasting fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$ 134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting fabric.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Type</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Armless</td>
<td>+$ 106</td>
<td>Specify with no arms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• With arms</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with arms.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials for Base, armless</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$ 75</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome</td>
<td>+$ 80</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base, with arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$ 75</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome</td>
<td>+$ 177</td>
<td>Specify with polished trivalent chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood shell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with VP01 Oak Light, VP03 Black Oak, or VP05 White Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>+$ 65</td>
<td>Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat</td>
<td>+$ 8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat and back</td>
<td>+$ 18</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. 
- See page 1 for details.

Related Products
- Guest seating
- Stools
- Café tables
- Occasional tables

Need help? Product details, page 278
Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. 
- See page 1 for details.
### Montara 650 Rocker

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**

Overall: 29” D x 28½” W x 30” H
Seat: 16”

---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wood Shell Rocker with Upholstered Seat

**COSFZRC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1486</td>
<td>$1483</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood Shell Rocker with 3/4 Upholstered Back**

**COSFZRC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back +$ 42 +$ 30 +$ 35 +$ 44 +$ 92 +$113 +$155 +$192 +$ 83 +$394 +$474</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1592</td>
<td>$1589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Rocker**

**COSFZRC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back +$ 42 +$ 58 +$ 89 +$146 +$184 +$226 +$257 +$310 +$385 +$ 83 +$492 +$594</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1513</td>
<td>$1510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 32

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Montara650 Lounge Chair and Rocker Multi-Fabric Diagram

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

- [ ] COSFZLC Montara650 Lounge Chair
- [ ] COSFZRC Montara650 Rocker

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
**Passerelle Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN STUDIO B**

---

**Passerelle lounge seating** is a rich tradition of fine craftsmanship. It is exemplified in a button-tufted, double needle stitch detail, while the defined edges of the internal frame allow for a tightly upholstered appearance.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

[See Collections, page 5.]

---

**Lounge seating** is available in 1-, 2-, or 3-seat lounge. Arm bolsters are available with optional attachment straps.

**Benches with tufted button detail** are available in three sizes.

**4-leg base** is standard in solid maple with non-adjustable glides.

**Occasional tables** are available in three sizes. All have a veneer top and a solid maple frame. An optional interport power module is available.

[See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.]

---

**Ottomans in coordinating upholstery** are available in three sizes.
Passerelle Lounge Seating

**Product Details**

**Lounge seating** is available in 1-, 2-, and 3-seat with crisply tucked upholstery. 4-leg base is standard in solid maple, with 27 finishes available. Custom match wood finish option is also available on base.

Ottomans in coordinating upholstery are available in three sizes: small is 17"D x 17"W x 17"H, medium is 20"D x 26"W x 17"H, and large is 36"D x 36"W x 17"H.

Benches are available in three sizes. The frame is constructed of solid maple. The upholstery is hand-tailored with a button-tufted, double needle stitched detail.

**Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame** are available with any Coalesse standard finish. Custom match wood finishes are also available. Veneer top is 1” thick with optional contrasting finish.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Legs**

- Maple solid wood

**Programs and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


**Interport power/data module** is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

**Arm bolster pillows** are available with optional attachment rings.

**Occasional tables with solid hardwood frame**

- See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Legs**

- Maple solid wood

**Programs and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


**Interport power/data module** is an available option for the 17"H table and the 21"H table, and is available for center location only.

**Arm bolster pillows** are available with optional attachment rings.
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Overall:
27”D 30 1/2”W 29”H
Inside: 19”D 26”W 17”H
Seat: 17 1/2”H
Arm: 23”H

Need help?
Product details, page 224


Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms
- Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides

Required to Specify
- Style number
- Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
- Wood color number for legs
- Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
- Lounge chair +$ 37 Specify with acrylic backer.
- 2-seat lounge +$ 50 Specify with acrylic backer.
- 3-seat lounge +$ 61 Specify with acrylic backer.
- Arm bolster +$ 8 Specify with acrylic backer.


Bolster/Pillow Attachment Rings
- Attachment rings on bolster pillow attach to lounge chair/lounge attachment straps +$ 72 Specify with attachment rings.

Lounge Chair/Lounge Attachment Straps
- Attachment straps on lounge chair/lounge attach to bolster pillow attachment rings No cost Specify with attachment straps for left and right sides.

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Related Products
- Occasional tables

Specifying Information

Style U.S. Base Prices
Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:
COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Lounge Chair
440-WB $1804 $1827 $1868 $1910 $1987 $2060 $2251 $2383 $2422 $2663 $2008 $4264 $4649
COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge
440-2WB $3250 $3336 $3408 $3457 $3568 $3656 $3923 $4115 $4149 $4589 $4264 $6596 $7021
COM/yds = 5 1/2, COL/sq ft = 121

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-3WB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3612</td>
<td>$3752</td>
<td>$3840</td>
<td>$3900</td>
<td>$4039</td>
<td>$4148</td>
<td>$4485</td>
<td>$4697</td>
<td>$4760</td>
<td>$5258</td>
<td>$3816</td>
<td>$7709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 6¾, COL/sq ft = 149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 3-Seat Lounge

### Arm Bolster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-B</td>
<td>$ 306</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Passerelle Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

Ottoman

Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
- Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
3. Wood color number for legs
4. Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Overall: 17”D 17”W 17”H

Overall: 20”D 26”W 17”H

Overall: 36”D 36”W 17”H

Options

Surface Materials

U.S. Price

Acrylic backer

+$ 8
+$ 14
+$ 29

Required to Specify

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.


Related Products

• Occasional tables

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specifi cation Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices

Fabric Grades:

Leather Grades:

COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Ottoman

440-H1717WB

$1075 $1081 $1096 $1122 $1172 $1245 $1295 $1307 $1450 $1377

COM/yds = 11/g2062, COL/sq ft = 33

440-H2026WB

$1277 $1284 $1311 $1325 $1378 $1414 $1501 $1578 $1583 $1754

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44

440-H3636WB

$1670 $1681 $1715 $1740 $1798 $1845 $1975 $2072 $2096 $2317

COM/yds = 2%/ COL/sq ft = 61

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Passerelle Lounge Seating  Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: For plain upholstery option or contrasting textiles, contact Customer Service.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
- Product details, page 225
- Frame: solid maple
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- Legs: solid maple with non-adjustable glides
- Button detail: tufted and double needled

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on bench
3. Wood color number for legs
4. Options, if selected [see below]

Options U.S. Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$29</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;D x 60&quot;W bench</td>
<td>+$37</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40&quot;D x 60&quot;W bench</td>
<td>+$41</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

- Occasional tables

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Bench

440-B3060WB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-B3060WB</td>
<td>$2201 $2213 $2273 $2306 $2386 $2445 $2588 $2711 $2762 $3055 $2426 $4695 $5104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

440-B4040WB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-B4040WB</td>
<td>$2138 $2147 $2183 $2224 $2293 $2354 $2470 $2588 $2630 $2915 $2383 $4359 $4710</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 3\1/2, COL/sq ft = 77

440-B2060WB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>440-B2060WB</td>
<td>$1919 $1927 $1971 $1988 $2043 $2100 $2173 $2272 $2312 $2569 $2190 $3743 $4028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2\1/2, COL/sq ft = 61

For Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 229

Steelcase
April 2020
Passerelle Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: __________________________
FROM: _______________________
DATE: _______________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection [default for entire unit if B is not selected]:

A

B

C

Back: _______________________

Arms: _______________________

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ ___

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Specify Model below:

☐ 440-WBK Passerelle Lounge Chair
☐ 440-2WBK Passerelle 2-Seat Lounge
☐ 440-3WBK Passerelle 3-Seat Lounge

Model 440-WBK Shown Above

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Passerelle Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B
**Ripple Benches**

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Ripple benches are sculptured and fully upholstered in two orientations for flat or wave seating.

**Flat seat style** has waved sides with a flat seat surface.

**Frame** has a unibody construction utilizing hardwood panels.

**Wave seat style** features flat sides with a wave seat area.

Double needle stitching is reinforced with nylon material for additional strength at stress points.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Product Details

Wave seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35 1/2" W and the 3-seat is 96" W. Both are fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Flat seat is available in two sizes. The 1-seat is 35 1/2" W and the 3-seat is 96" W. Both are fully upholstered with a top-stitch detail. The bottom of the seats are covered with cambric. Ganging device is available for end-to-end runs.

Height-adjustable glides are stainless steel.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)
  • Fabric
  • Leather

Programs and Services

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Ripple Benches

DESIGN LAURIINDA SPEAR, FAIA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of Ripple lounge, only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance. Solid patterns with no repeat are recommended.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: 35” is a single seat and 96” is a 3-seat lounge.

---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam
- Glides: height adjustable with stainless steel finish leveling polyurethane glides
- Double needle stitch seams

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wave and flat seats</td>
<td>-$ 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Little Ripple wave and flat seats</td>
<td>-$ 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Wave Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B96VRT</td>
<td>$2319 $2433 $2486 $2577 $2852 $3028 $3234 $3377 $3630 $3983 $2508 $5907 $6519</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Flat Seat |
| 490-B96HRZ | $2319 $2433 $2486 $2577 $2852 $3028 $3234 $3377 $3630 $3983 $2508 $5907 $6519 | COL C E |
| COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 143 |

| Little Ripple Wave Seat |
| 490-B35VRT | $ 978 $ 978 $ 994 $1021 $1031 $1156 $1218 $1261 $1338 $1444 $1236 $2376 $2583 | COL C E |
| COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50 |

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Ripple Benches
DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 19”D 35”W 19”H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Ripple Flat Seat</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td>$994</td>
<td>$1021</td>
<td>$103</td>
<td>$1156</td>
<td>$1218</td>
<td>$1261</td>
<td>$1338</td>
<td>$1444</td>
<td>$1236</td>
<td>$2376</td>
<td>$2583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2 3/4, COL/sq ft = 50
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Ripple Benches  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LAURINDA SPEAR, FAIA
Sidewalk lounge seating is a crisp, lightly scaled, and portable collection for comfort and mobility, allowing a workspace to become a social space. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ►See Collections, page 5.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Upholstery is hand-tailored, featuring a horizontally tucked upholstery detail and double needle topstitched seams.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding “go” glides.

Lounge chairs are available in a low back (shown here), or a high back.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with “go” glides. ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables. ►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide
Lounge seating is available in three styles: low-back chair, high-back chair, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17 1/2".

Mobile lounge seating is available in a low back or high back with casters and a pivoting tablet arm. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.

Tablet is 13 1/2" and is standard in laminate. Available in wood or anodized aluminum. Extra tablet pivoter is available, allowing tablet to be moved side to side.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes, 17”D x 17”W x 17”H and 22”D x 22”W x 22”H.

“Go” glides are standard. “No go” glides are optional.

Casters on mobile model are dual-wheel, swivel, and non-locking. Locking casters are optional.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (5 1/2”D x 17 1/2”H).

Surface Materials


Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Base
- Paint

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

DESIGN STUDIO B

**Frame:** unibody construction with finger jointed plywood

**Upholstery:** multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arms.

**Lounge:**
- Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with “go” glides
- Mobile:
  - 13½” diameter tablet: laminate
  - Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters
  - Casters: four non-locking

**Lounge Chair**

- 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with “go” glides

**Mobile:**
- 13½” diameter tablet: laminate
- Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel legs with casters
- Casters: four non-locking

**Tablet on Mobile**

- Wood +$147
- Anodized aluminum +$243

**Cup Holder**

- $55

**Sides Storage**

- Tablet side storage +$83

**Extra Pivoter**

- $196

**Omit Tablet**

- –$170

**Glides**

- Lounge
  - "No go" ½” polyethylene glide No cost

- Mobile
  - Go glides No cost

**Related Products**

- Ottomans/benches
- Occasional tables

**Overall:** 27” D 30½” W 29” H

**Inside:** 19” D 26” W 17” H

**Seat:** 17½” H

**Arm:** 23” H

**Tips:**
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- Coordinating Sidewalk tables, ottomans, and benches are available.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For multi-fabric diagram, refer to page 242.
- Specify tablet from facing position.
- Cup holder must be specified with tablet.
- Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
- Extra pivoter allows tablet to be moved side to side.
- Tablet can be installed on mobile models only.

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**

- Lounge chair +$41
- Lounge 2-seat chair +$57
- Arm bolster +$8

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

**Tablet on Mobile**

- Wood +$147
- Anodized aluminum +$243

Specify with wood and select wood color.
Specify with anodized aluminum.

**Cup Holder**

- $55

Specify with cup holder.

**Tablet Side Storage**

- Tablet side storage +$83

Specify with tablet side storage and select left- or right-facing.

**Extra Pivoter**

- $196

Specify with extra pivoter.

**Omit Tablet**

- –$170

Specify with omit tablet.

**Glides**

- Lounge
  - "No go" ½” polyethylene glide No cost

Specify with "no go" glides.

- Mobile
  - Go glides No cost

Specify with "go" glides.

**Casters**

- Locking casters No cost

Specify with locking casters.

**Related Products**

- Ottomans/benches
- Occasional tables

See page 248

**Low-Back Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1694</td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

For Canadian Pricing
Multiplies U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
## Sidewalk Lounge Seating

### DESIGN STUDIO B

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>$1869 $1873 $1906 $1959 $2124 $2230 $2353 $2439 $2591 $2802 $2073 $4402</td>
<td>$4765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 2-Seat Lounge | | | |
| 444-2         | $2640 $2682 $2721 $2786 $2988 $3117 $3267 $3374 $3559 $3817 $2844 $5863 | $6266 | |
|              | COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121 | | |

| Low-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet | | | |
| 444M         | $2302 $2302 $2330 $2378 $2526 $2620 $2728 $2806 $2940 $3130 $2506 | $4685 $5088 | |
|              | COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88 | | |

| High-Back, Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet | | | |
| 446M         | $2481 $2485 $2518 $2571 $2736 $2842 $2965 $3051 $3203 $3414 $2676 $5135 | $5580 | |
|              | COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99 | | |

| Arm Bolster | | | |
| 440-B        | $306 $311 $320 $334 $368 $422 $462 $473 $491 $510 | $615 $929 $1243 | |
|              | COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18 | | |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back: __________________________________________________________

Arms: __________________________________________________________

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $ ______

Specify Model below:

☐ 444K Sidewalk Low-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
☐ 446K Sidewalk High-Back Lounge Chair or Mobile Lounge Chair
☐ 444-2K Sidewalk 2-Seat Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Sidewalk collaborative lounge was designed with engagement, comfort, and mobility in mind. Armless chairs encourage collaboration and easy gliding “go” glides allow for ease of movement. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Collaborative lounge chairs are available with arm option.

4-leg steel base is standard in powder coat paint with easy gliding “go” glides.

Upholstery is hand-tailored. Contrast stitching optional.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Occasional tables are available in two sizes. Legs are visually compatible with seating, with “go” glides. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Sidewalk collection features benches, ottomans, and occasional tables. See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Occasional tables are square and are available in two sizes, 17”D x 17”W x 17”H and 22”D x 22”W x 22”H. Rails are finger jointed in the corners with 1/2” thick, 3 ply quarter cut book matched hard maple veneer panels; 1/2” thick laminate; or 3/4” thick glass. Glass is sandblasted with white on back surface. Legs are powder coated tubing with a 3/16” plate and non-adjustable, polyethylene “go” glides (standard). Adjustable glides are an available option.

Collaborative lounge seating is available in three styles: an armless chair, chair with arm option, and a 2-seat lounge. Seat height from floor is 17”H. All styles feature double needle, topstitched seams; and easy gliding “go” glides.

Ottomans are available in four sizes: 17”D x 17”W x 17”H, 17”D x 20”W x 17”H, 20”D x 26”W x 17”H, and 36”D x 36”W x 17”H. All ottomans are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.

Benches are available in three sizes: 17”D x 24”W x 17”H, 17”D x 36”W x 17”H, and 17”D x 48”W x 17”H. All benches are visually compatible with all other pieces in the Sidewalk collection.

“Go” glides are standard. “No go” glides are optional.

Surface Materials
- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- Base
  - Paint

Programs and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
245
Steelfcase
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sidewalk Lounge Seating  Collaborative

DESIGN STUDIO B

• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat and back
• Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with “go” glides

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)


Overall:
27”D  27”W  30”H
Inside:
17”D  27”W  18”H
Seat: 17”H
Arm: 21”H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For French Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
   Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
   Specify with acrylic backer.
   Specify with acrylic backer.
   Specify with acrylic backer.
   Specify with acrylic backer.

Attachment Straps
• 430 model +$72
• 430-2 model +$143
   Specify with attachment straps.
   Specify with attachment straps.

Arms
• Arms on 430 and 430-2 +$50 per arm
   Specify with arms.

Glides
• “No go” ½” polyethylene glides No cost
   Specify with “no go” glides.

Related Products
• Occasional tables
   See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specification Information

Style U.S. Base Prices
Number Fabric Grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1589 $1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1608 $1642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1742 $1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1883 $1935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2029 $2158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2184 $3176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3522 $3522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 77

Specification Information, continued on next page

Steelcase
April 2020
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-Seat Lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-2</td>
<td>$2362 $2362 $2391 $2443 $2597 $2814 $2896 $3038 $3239 $2570 $4570 $4961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 4/4, COL/sq ft = 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-H1717</td>
<td>$966 $966 $977 $995 $1050 $1085 $1126 $1156 $1206 $1275 $1277 $1648 $1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/4, COL/sq ft = 221/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-H1720</td>
<td>$966 $966 $977 $995 $1050 $1085 $1126 $1156 $1206 $1275 $1277 $1648 $1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/4, COL/sq ft = 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-H2026</td>
<td>$1157 $1157 $1172 $1195 $1268 $1316 $1371 $1408 $1476 $1570 $1434 $2028 $2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesseished Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sidewalk Lounge Seating

Ottoman/Benches

DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes

►Need help? Product details, page 244

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on ottoman/benches
- Legs: 4799 Platinum Metallic powder coat steel with “go” glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on ottoman/benches
3 Options, if selected (see below) ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Material</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 17”D x 24”W bench</td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 17”D x 36”W bench</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 17”D x 48”W bench</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ottoman</td>
<td>+$ 34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Related Products


Speciﬁcation Information

Style Number | U.S. Base Prices | Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Leather Grades: COL C E
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|

Benches

430-B1724 | $1047 | $1047 | $1058 | $1076 | $1131 | $1166 | $1207 | $1237 | $1287 | $1356 | $1356 | $1788 | $2042 |

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

430-B1736 | $1232 | $1232 | $1247 | $1270 | $1343 | $1391 | $1446 | $1483 | $1551 | $1645 | $1657 | $2112 | $2398 |

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

430-B1748 | $1421 | $1421 | $1438 | $1468 | $1560 | $1619 | $1696 | $1735 | $1819 | $1936 | $1679 | $2438 | $2724 |

COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 45

Ottoman

430-H3636 | $1437 | $1437 | $1456 | $1490 | $1590 | $1655 | $1731 | $1873 | $2006 | $1687 | $3188 | $3508 |

COM/yds = 2¾, COL/sq ft = 61

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Overall: 17”D 24”W 17”H

Overall: 17”D 36”W 17”H

Overall: 17”D 48”W 17”H

Overall: 36”D 36”W 17”H

For Canadian Pricing Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sidewalk Lounge Seating  Collaborative Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: ____________________________
FROM: ____________________________
DATE: ____________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back:

Back Cushion:

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Sistema lounge system is an innovative modular system of fully customizable arms, backrest heights, base options, and accessories in the spirit of the modern sofa. With Sistema, build anything from a classic, high-back sofa to a sleek bench, a social sectional in any length, to a quiet niche for one or two.

Lounges with leg bases are available as 2- and 3-seat units that can be used on their own or together, for endless straight-run configurations. There is an ability to personalize with varying lounge, table, and leg choices.

Individual modular lounge components with fully-upholstered base are available in a range of back height and arm choices. Integrated ganging device keeps units aligned.
Sistema Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

General Overview
Sistema Lounge System

LEG BASE

Coalesse

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Lounge choices include backless bench, low-, mid-, or high-back lounge components.

Arm bolster is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. It provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster is specified separately.

End legs are available in metal or wood choices. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Modular design allows individual components to be easily repositioned or reconfigured on the frame by an installer.

Lounge choices can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown:

- (2) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.
- (2) 3-seat lounge frames with (1) connector leg and (2) end legs.

In-line box table includes cylinder cutout for storage. Cylinder can be specified in black or milk finishes. Slim table option is also available.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together. They are available in metal or wood options. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Upholstered and plywood arm options are available. Arms can be specified at end locations only.

Power module is ordered separately and can be installed in the end positions on individual lounge units or centered between two units (as shown).

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects (2) 2-seat frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

In-line slim table is available.

Each position can be specified with varying lounge or table choices. Configuration shown:

- (1) 2-seat lounge frames with 1-seat unit with legs and (2) end legs.

Backless bench is available.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Lounge System

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Product Details

Modular design allows each component to be personalized with varying lounge and table choices. Create 2- and 3-seat lounges, or gang together to create endless straight configurations. Individual components are assembled to a welded steel frame. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables ship separately and are assembled in the field with four bolts. Lounge units ship installed to frame. Legs are ordered and shipped separately.

Leg Base

End Legs

Connector Legs

1-seat connector lounge, leg base is specified with a 5-seat configuration only. This unit connects two 2-seat lounge frames together and positions the leg in a centered location. It can be specified with table or lounge and includes a connector frame and legs.

Legs

End Legs are specified at the end positions of each configuration. Legs are available in wood or metal finishes and are specified separately based on desired configuration.

Connector legs gang 2- and 3-seat frames together.

Table Details

Tables ship separately and are available. Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7%.

Surface Materials

• Steel frame - painted in black
• Wood cylinder leg - solid oak

Legs

• Metal cylinder and painted steel legs
• Wood cylinder leg - solid oak
• Steel frame - painted in black

Arms on lounge

• Upholstered in fabric or leather
• Oak veneered plywood

Arms

• Fabric
• Leather

Arms bolster

• Upholstered in fabric or leather
• Metal fin is painted black

Power modules are ordered separately and installed in set positions under upholstered units only. USB C single 60W can charge tablets and laptops. Configurations available:

- (2) power, (1) USB A dual port
- (1) power, (1) USB C single 60W

Power modules can be installed in set positions under upholstered units only.

- (A) Right position on individual lounge units.
- (B) Left position on individual lounge units.
- (C) Shared position between two lounge units facing the same direction.

Three backrest height options unit are available (low, mid, or high back). A backless bench is also available. Seat depth on lounge chairs measures 25". Bench units have an overall depth of 36¼". Seat height is 16¼".

Power modules have a 72"L cord and contain wire manager clips to route cord under seat when desired.

Arm bolster

Each component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics, if desired.

Legs

End and connector legs are available in metal and wood choices; metal cylinder and scissor legs are available in painted finishes, and wood cylinder legs are solid oak. Cylinder legs offer 1/2" of adjustment. Legs are specified separately.

Upholstered and wood arms are available. Arms can be specified in end positions only. Arms extend the overall width of the lounge unit by 7½. Wood arms are one piece plywood with oak veneer.
Individual modular lounge components with fully upholstered base are specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned.

Lounges are available with three backrest height options: low, mid, or high back. Backless bench lounge is also available.

Lounges can be specified armless (bench), right or left arm, or with arms. Narrow and wide upholstered arm or wood arm is available.

Square ottoman can be used in the corner to create sectional application.

Moveable table is user movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge components. Moveable table is ordered separately.

Arm bolster is ordered separately.

Backless bench can be used to create a chaise application.

Backless bench is available.
Sistema Lounge System  
Fully-Upholstered Base

**Product Details**

- **Individual Modular Lounge Components with Fully Upholstered Base**: Specified separately and include integrated ganging device to keep units aligned. Three backrest height and three arm options are available. A backless bench is also available.

**Integrated Ganging Device**

- Included and keeps units aligned.

**Ottomans and Accessories**

- Can be used across the entire Sistema product line to add a decorative touch and function.

**Surface Materials**

- **Seat and Back on Lounge**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Arms on Lounge**
  - Upholstered in fabric or leather
  - Oak veneered plywood

- **Moveable Table**
  - Oak veneered plywood
  - Wood finish matches table finish

- **Arm Bolster**
  - Upholstered in fabric or leather
  - Metal finish is painted black

- **Ottomans**
  - Upholstered in fabric or leather

**Pillows**

- Upholstered in fabric or leather

**Product Dimensions**

- Low-back lounge: 25" W x 27" D x 36 1/4" H
- Mid-back lounge: 31 1/4" W x 36 1/4" D x 25" H
- High-back lounge: 39" W x 36 1/4" D x 25" H
- Backless bench: 16 1/4" W x 16 1/4" D x 7 7/8" H

- Upholstered narrow arm: 20 7/8" W x 20 7/8" H x 11 7/8" D
- Upholstered wide arm: 20 7/8" W x 20 7/8" H x 7 7/8" D

- Wood arm: 20 7/8" W x 20 7/8" H x 7 7/8" D

**Seat and Back on Lounge**

- Low-back lounge: 25" H
- Mid-back lounge: 16 1/4" H
- High-back lounge: 16 1/4" H

**Additional Seams**

- Will be included on arms when fabric is in the horizontal/cross direction. The seam location aligns with the height of the Sistema lounge with legs for visual connection.

**Moveable Table**

- User movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. Table measures 13" D x 20 7/8" L.

**Arm Bolster**

- User movable and can be positioned anywhere between lounge units. The upholstered unit provides arm support, boundary, or a landing place for mobile technology. Arm bolster measures 8 1/8" D x 20 7/8" L.

**Pillows**

- Great way to elevate the design and comfort of any lounge setting.
- Square pillow measures 17 3/8" L x 17 3/8" H. The lumbar pillow is more firm to provide support and measures 20 1/2" L x 9 3/4" H.
Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer
• Arms, if selected: upholstered or wood
• Welded steel frame: black


Tip: End legs are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames and are in the end location. One set per each end is required. Legs are not included and must be ordered separately.

Page 259.

Tip: Lounge units ship installed to frame. Tables require field installation with four bolts.

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component and is required to be specified. Specification starts with the right position, which is from the user seated position.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Required Selections, continued on next page
### Required Selections, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Position,</strong> continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Right position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table right position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table center position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Left position</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify with table left position and select wood color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Customer’s Own Material (COM)—per position</td>
<td>+$ 82</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Customer’s Own Leather (COL)—per position</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acrylic backer—entire product</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 2-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 60</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 90</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>Arm—if selected, per arm</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$425</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$895</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$985</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• End and connector legs</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1-seat connector lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Arm bolster</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Moveable table</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ottomans</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pillows</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Power module</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page 262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tip: When selecting COM or COL, pricing is per each position.*

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sistema Lounge System 2- and 3-Seat Lounges, Leg Base continued

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Specification Information

Tip: Each position can be personalized with modular lounge or table component.

Tip: Start with 2- or 3-seat lounge frame and then specify each position.

Tip: For upholstered components with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge for each position it applies.

Tip: Cylinder cutout on box table can be specified in 6000 Black or 6052 Milk.

Tip: End and connector legs must be specified separately.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

2-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL2 $295 +$818 +$1118 +$1168 +$1293 +$1500 +$1620 +$2500 +$2700

3-Seat Lounge Frame, Leg Base

COSISL3 $395 +$818 +$1118 +$1168 +$1293 +$1500 +$1620 +$2500 +$2700

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bench +$88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$813 +$981

Low-Back Lounge

Seat +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683

Back +$72 +$ 86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$281 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811

Mid-Back Lounge

Seat +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683

Back +$72 +$ 86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$281 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811

High-Back Lounge

Seat +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683

Back +$76 +$ 91 +$115 +$191 +$240 +$296 +$336 +$405 +$503 +$707 +$853

Upholstered +$30 +$ 36 +$ 46 +$ 76 +$ 96 +$119 +$134 +$162 +$201 +$283 +$341

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¾ yards/ 39 sq ft
Sistema Lounge System  
End Legs and Connector Frame

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Standard Includes Required to Specify
- Frame: black steel 1 Style number
- Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint 2 Paint color number for legs
- Ship ready-to-assemble and connect to 2- and 3-seat lounge frames 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Cylinder metal legs</th>
<th>Scissor metal legs</th>
<th>Cylinder wood legs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Grade 1 paint No cost</td>
<td>• Grade 1 paint +$ 15</td>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 1 +$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Grade 3 paint +$ 40</td>
<td>• Grade 3 paint +$ 55</td>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 2 +$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products
- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames  Page 256

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Tip: End legs and connector frame are used with 2- and 3-seat lounge frames.

Tip: Connector frame is used to gang 2- and 3-seat lounge frames together. Legs are included.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Sistema Lounge System

1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Top: 1-seat connector lounge is used for a 5-seat lounge configuration only. It is the center unit and gangs two 2-seat frames together.

---

### Standard Includes

- Lounge, center position: constructed with finger-jointed plywood
- Seat and back, if selected:
  - Fabric or leather
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension
- Table, if selected: plywood core with oak wood veneer
- Steel connector frame: black
- Cylinder metal legs: Grade 1 paint
- Ships ready-to-assemble

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Position (see below under Required Selections)
3. Fabric or leather color number for seat and back, if selected
4. Wood color number for table, if selected
5. Paint number for legs
6. Options, if selected (see below)


---

### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-seat lounge</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Specify with bench center position and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Specify with low-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Specify with mid-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-back lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Specify with high-back center position and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Center position</td>
<td>Specify with table center position and select fabric color number.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material (COM)</td>
<td>+$ 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer–entire product</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder metal legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$ 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scissor metal legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>+$ 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$ 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder wood legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames
- Power module

See page 252 for details.
Sistema Lounge System 1-Seat Connector Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Options</th>
<th>Number Base</th>
<th>Per position upcharges:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Low-Back Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mid-Back Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High-Back Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slim Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slim Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Box Table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-Seat Connector Lounge Frame, Leg Base

| COSISL1 | $250 | +$818 | +$1168 | +$1293 | +$1500 | +$1620 | +$2500 | +$2700 |

Tip: Start with connector frame base price and then specify lounge or table and any options.

Tip: Cylinder cutout box table can be specified in 6052 Milk or 6000 Black.

Tip: For upholstered connectors with COM, use the base price and add COM upcharge.

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bench: +$88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$813 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-Back Lounge Seat: +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back: +$72 +$ 86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$281 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Lounge Seat: +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back: +$72 +$ 86 +$110 +$181 +$228 +$281 +$319 +$385 +$477 +$672 +$811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back Lounge Seat: +$61 +$ 73 +$ 92 +$153 +$192 +$237 +$268 +$324 +$402 +$566 +$683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back: +$76 +$ 91 +$115 +$191 +$240 +$296 +$336 +$405 +$503 +$707 +$853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM: Seat: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 38 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 42 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 54 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 43 sq ft.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Sistema Lounge System  
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

### Standard Includes
- Installation hardware and wire manager clips
- Power cord: 72”L
- Power configuration: two power, one USB A dual port

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Configuration</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One power, one USB C single 60W</td>
<td>+$95</td>
<td>Specify with one power, one USB C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

- 2- and 3-seat lounge frames
- 1-seat connector lounge

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISPWR</td>
<td>$428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Cannot be installed under tables.

**Tip:** Can be installed in pre-defined locations on leg base lounges.

**Tip:** USB C single 60W delivers more power and capability to charge larger devices like laptops.

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Lounge System  Power Module for Lounge, Leg Base

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE
### Sistema Lounge System

**Fully-Upholstered Base**

**Standard Includes**
- Lounge: constructed with finger-jointed plywood
- Seat and back:
  - Fabric or leather
  - Multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber, web seat suspension
- Upholstered arm, if selected: fabric
- Glides: 1/2” of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device
- Ships assembled

**Required to Specify**
1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for seat and back
3. Fabric or leather color number for arm, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material [COM]</td>
<td>+$ 82</td>
<td>Specify with COM and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather [COL]</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric upcharges</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Back Height</td>
<td>Prices at right</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lounge Back Height | No cost | Specify low-back lounge height. |
| Mid-back lounge height | +$ 50 | Specify mid-back lounge height. |
| High-back lounge height | +$175 | Specify high-back lounge height. |

**Arm Type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>Arm–if lounge chair with arm(s) selected, per arm</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered arm</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, upholstered arm</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with wide upholstered arm and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>+$570</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 1 color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>+$660</td>
<td>Specify with wood arm and select wood veneer grade 2 color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**
- Arm bolster
- Moveable table
- Ottomans
- Pillows

▲ Page 269  
▲ Page 270  
▲ Page 268  
▲ Page 271

---

For Canadian Pricing
- Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.
Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41\(\frac{1}{2}\)".

Tip: For upholstered arm or fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

### Lounge Chair, Armless

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISLC</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$191</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td>$296</td>
<td>$336</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$503</td>
<td>$707</td>
<td>$853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$466</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$813</td>
<td>$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$466</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$813</td>
<td>$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td>$356</td>
<td>$403</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$603</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$1024</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair, Right Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1543</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$76</td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$191</td>
<td>$240</td>
<td>$296</td>
<td>$336</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$503</td>
<td>$707</td>
<td>$853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$466</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$813</td>
<td>$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>$88</td>
<td>$104</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$276</td>
<td>$341</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>$466</td>
<td>$578</td>
<td>$813</td>
<td>$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>$91</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$288</td>
<td>$356</td>
<td>$403</td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>$603</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$54</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$115</td>
<td>$144</td>
<td>$178</td>
<td>$201</td>
<td>$243</td>
<td>$302</td>
<td>$424</td>
<td>$512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Arm**

| Wide, Upholstered Arm | $69| $82| $104| $172| $216| $267| $302| $365| $452| $637| $768|

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41\(\frac{1}{2}\)".

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Sistema Lounge System**  
**Fully-Upholstered Base**

**Design:** Lievore Altherr Molina for Viccarbe

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.

### Lounge Chair, Left Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISIL</td>
<td>$1543</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$76</td>
<td>+$ 91</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$191</td>
<td>+$240</td>
<td>+$296</td>
<td>+$336</td>
<td>+$405</td>
<td>+$503</td>
<td>+$707</td>
<td>+$ 853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
<td>+$ 981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>+$88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$813</td>
<td>+$ 981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$91</td>
<td>+$109</td>
<td>+$139</td>
<td>+$229</td>
<td>+$288</td>
<td>+$356</td>
<td>+$403</td>
<td>+$487</td>
<td>+$603</td>
<td>+$849</td>
<td>+$1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>+$46</td>
<td>+$ 54</td>
<td>+$ 69</td>
<td>+$115</td>
<td>+$144</td>
<td>+$178</td>
<td>+$201</td>
<td>+$243</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$424</td>
<td>+$ 512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, Upholstered Arm</td>
<td>+$69</td>
<td>+$ 82</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$172</td>
<td>+$216</td>
<td>+$267</td>
<td>+$302</td>
<td>+$365</td>
<td>+$452</td>
<td>+$637</td>
<td>+$ 768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall:** 37 1/2" W x 36 1/4" D x 16 1/8" H

### Backless Bench Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSISBN</td>
<td>$908</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Upcharges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>+$103</td>
<td>+$123</td>
<td>+$156</td>
<td>+$258</td>
<td>+$324</td>
<td>+$400</td>
<td>+$453</td>
<td>+$547</td>
<td>+$678</td>
<td>+$955</td>
<td>+$1152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall:** 29 1/2" W x 36 1/4" D x 16 1/8" H

◆ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.

Tip: Overall width on lounge chair with wide upholstered arm is 41 1/2".

Tip: Comfort wrinkles are intended to occur over time with upholstered fabrics and leathers.

◆ Specification Information, continued from previous page

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
## Lounge Chair, with Arms

**Style Number**: COSIS2A  
**Price**: $1968

### Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$ 76 +$ 91 +$ 115 +$ 191 +$240 +$296 +$336 +$405 +$503 +$ 707 +$ 853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Back</td>
<td>+$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$ 813 +$ 981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid Back</td>
<td>+$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$ 813 +$ 981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>+$ 91 +$109 +$139 +$229 +$288 +$356 +$403 +$487 +$603 +$ 849 +$1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Arms</td>
<td>+$ 92 +$108 +$138 +$230 +$288 +$356 +$402 +$486 +$604 +$ 848 +$1024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide, Upholstered Arms</td>
<td>+$138 +$164 +$208 +$344 +$432 +$534 +$604 +$730 +$904 +$1274 +$1536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM**: Seat: 2 yards/ 44 sq ft, Low back: 2½ yards/ 45 sq ft, Mid back: 2½ yards/ 45 sq ft, High back: 2½ yards/ 45 sq ft, Bench: 2 yards/ 45 sq ft, Upholstered arm: 1¼ yards/ 39 sq ft, Wide upholstered arm: 2 yards/ 41 sq ft

---

**Tip**: For upholstered arm fabric grade pricing, add upcharge to arm option.
## Ottomans

**Standard Includes**
- Ottoman frame: constructed with finger jointed plywood
- Ottoman upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber with web seat suspension
- Ottoman glide: 1/2" of adjustment
- Integrated ganging device, if square ottoman selected
- Ships assembled

**Required to Specify**
1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number
3. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather [COL]</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$30</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Products**
- 2- and 3-seat lounge
- 1-seat connector lounge
- Lounge chairs

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cosisor</td>
<td>$1100 $1112 $1141 $1174 $1276 $1342 $1418 $1471 $1565 $1696 $1973 $2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>$1100 $1136 $1159 $1197 $1314 $1390 $1477 $1538 $1646 $1797 $2114 $2341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Round Ottoman**
- COM: 2½ yards/ 50 sq ft.

**Square Ottoman**
- COM: 3½ yards/ 62 sq ft.
Arm Bolster, Moveable

### Standard Includes
- Arm bolster: upholstered with painted black metal

### Required to Specify
- Style number
- Fabric or leather color number
- Options, if selected (see below)

### Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer's Own Leather (COL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- 2- and 3-seat lounge
- 1-seat connector lounge
- Lounge chairs

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: C $507 $483 $494 $513 $571 $608 $652 $682 $735 $809 $966 $1078</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS15AB</td>
<td>$507 $483 $494 $513 $571 $608 $652 $682 $735 $809 $966 $1078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM: 1 1/2 yards/18 sq ft.

### For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.


See page 255 for product details.
## Moveable Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Moveable table: plywood core with oak wood veneer</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Wood color number for table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="#">See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 1</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify with grade 1 wood veneer and select color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood veneer Grade 2</td>
<td>Prices below</td>
<td>Specify with grade 2 wood veneer and select color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• 2- and 3-seat lounge</td>
<td><a href="#">Page 256</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1-seat connector lounge</td>
<td><a href="#">Page 260</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge chairs</td>
<td><a href="#">Page 264</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Veneer Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISTBL</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Pillow: upholstery</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Fabric or leather color number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$130</td>
<td>Specify with COL and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$8</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products

| • 2- and 3-seat lounge | ▶️ Page 256 |
| • 1-seat connector lounge | ▶️ Page 260 |
| • Lounge chairs | ▶️ Page 264 |

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1 yard/ 18 sq ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>Leather Grades: C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Pillow</td>
<td>COPILSQ</td>
<td>$357</td>
<td>$308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Pillow</td>
<td>COPILMM</td>
<td>$332</td>
<td>$282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶️ See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Sistema Lounge System  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVRE ALTHERR MOLINA FOR VICCARBE

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

A  Seat: ________________________________

B  Back: ________________________________

C  Arm: ________________________________

Tip: Each individual component is specified and can be ordered in contrasting fabrics.
Three inches lower than conventional seating and with a more relaxed posture, the SW_1 lounge chair is a conference/lounge hybrid that creates a more intimate and comfortable environment for collaboration.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Seat back is available in two heights: a low back 36¾”H or a high back 41¼”H.

Swivel base has an automatic, return-to-center mechanism.

Backrest reclines at an angle of approximately 102° to the seat.

Knit back provides back support and breathability.

Lumbar pillow enhances comfort. It is available in coordinating or contrasting upholstery.

Glides are aluminum with a non-marring, plastic insert.

SW_1 collection features collaboration seating, collaborative and conference tables, and occasional tables.

For collaboration seating, see page 323.

For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
**Product Details**

**SW_1 lounge seating** is available in a low back or high back; the low back overall height is 36 7/8" H, the high back overall height is 41 7/8" H.

Swiveling tablet arm option is available in left- and right-hand models. Tubular steel support arm allows tablet to freely swivel 110° for easy user ingress and egress.

Tablet arm is 12 1/2" x 15" x 5/8" thick. Tablet surface is available in black or milk.

Lumbar pillow in coordinating or contrasting upholstery is available, 4 1/4" D x 16 1/2" W x 10 1/2" H. Lumbar pillow is relocatable for optimal comfort.

4-star base is aluminum matte polished with non-marring, easy gliding nylon feet.

Swivel return mechanism is standard. It has built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
- Knit
- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**
- Aluminum matte polished

**Programs and Services**

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

SW_1 Lounge Seating
DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

### Standard Includes
- Seat and upper back: fabric or leather
- Lower back: knit
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Frame: steel tube
- Glides: aluminum with non marrying plastic insert
- Swivel return mechanism
- Ottoman, if selected: fabric or leather

### Required toSpecify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for seat, upper back, or ottoman, if selected
- 3 Knit color number for lower back
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fire code seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chairs and ottoman</td>
<td>+$259</td>
<td>Specify with fire code seating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td>+$33</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>+$12</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow for lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 6</td>
<td>+$29</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 7</td>
<td>+$34</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 8</td>
<td>+$42</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 9</td>
<td>+$69</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 10</td>
<td>+$87</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 11</td>
<td>+$108</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 12</td>
<td>+$121</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 13</td>
<td>+$147</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric group 14</td>
<td>+$183</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather group C</td>
<td>+$270</td>
<td>Specify leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather group E</td>
<td>+$277</td>
<td>Specify leather color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer’s Own Material (COM)</td>
<td>+$43</td>
<td>Specify fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Customer’s Own Leather (COL)</td>
<td>+$295</td>
<td>Specify leather color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lumbar Pillow | No pillow | No cost | Specify with no pillow. |
|               | Pillow | +$252 | Specify with pillow. |

| Swivel Mechanism | No cost | Specify with swivel-only mechanism. |
| Swivel-only mechanism (omit return feature) |

| Tablet | No cost | Specify with no tablet. |
| No tablet | +$751 | Specify with right tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish. |
| Right tablet (seated position) | | Specify with left tablet and select 6000 Black or 6052 Milk finish. |
| Left tablet (seated position) | +$751 |

| Related Products | Collaborative and conference tables | | See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. |
|                  | Collaboration seating | | Page 348 |

---

**Tip:** Fire code is not available when contrasting fabric is selected.

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

Top of Cushion to Bottom of Tablet: 81/2”H

Tip: Paint on lounge tablet arm support will complement 8040 Aluminum Matte polished base.

Tip: Handedness is determined while in the seated position.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
SW_1 Lounge Seating
DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

**Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair**

COW613

Seat:

- COM 6 $2348
- COM 7 $2348
- COM 8 $2354
- COM 9 $2397
- COM 10 $2419
- COM 11 $2444
- COL 12 $2460
- COL 13 $2490
- COL 14 $2533

Upper back:

- $78
- $78
- $93
- $117
- $195
- $244
- $302
- $342
- $413
- $511

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1\(\frac{1}{4}\), COL/sq ft = 272

**High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair**

COW713

Seat:

- COM 6 $2732
- COM 7 $2732
- COM 8 $2738
- COM 9 $2781
- COM 10 $2803
- COL 11 $2828
- COL 12 $2844
- COL 13 $2874
- COL 14 $2917

Upper back:

- $78
- $78
- $93
- $117
- $195
- $244
- $302
- $342
- $413
- $511

COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60
Pillow COM/yds = 1\(\frac{1}{4}\), COL/sq ft = 272

**Ottoman**

COW210

+$1216
+$1210
+$1217
+$1229
+$1266
+$1289
+$1316
+$1336
+$1370
+$1417
+$1468
+$1580
+$1624

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
SW_1 Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Specify Model below:

☐ COW613 Low-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair

Additional notes:

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified. Lumbar pillow, specified separately as an option, is not included in upcharge for contrasting.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

SW_1 Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN STUDIO B

Steelcase
April 2020
Swathmore lounge seating is a collection of plush lounges available with leg base or louvered wood base, in solid maple with metal glides. A mobile version features a pivoting, laminate worksurface tablet; dual, black wheel casters; and a steel push handle.

Lounge chairs are available with wood leg and louvered leg. Grand mobile lounge is standard with casters.

Legs and base are constructed of hand-selected, solid hardwood maple with non-adjustable metal glides.

Swathmore lounge seating features grande lounge and grande mobile lounge.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Welt cord detail.
Wood leg lounge seating is available in three sizes: 27" W chair, 51" W 2-seat lounge, and a 67" W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande lounge seating with wood leg provides roomier seating to accommodate a greater range of postures. Two styles are available: lounge chair and 3-seat lounge. Upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Grande lounge seating with wood louver leg is available in three sizes: 30" W chair, 54" W 2-seat lounge, and a 70" W 3-seat lounge. All three sizes are standard with solid maple legs; upholstered cushions are permanently attached to the frame.

Wood louver leg detail is solid maple with 1 1/8" diameter, non-adjustable metal glides.

Grande mobile lounge seating is standard with black, rear-locking, hard casters and a black painted steel handle. Pivoting worksurface tablet is available left or right facing; standard in laminate. Wood tablet surface is also available.

Tablet is 21 5/8" x 11 5/8", standard laminate; also available in wood. Mobile version is also available without tablet.

Push bar is black, painted steel and is only available on mobile versions.

Dual-wheel, rear casters are locking, black plastic and are standard on mobile models. Casters are only available on mobile versions.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs
- Solid maple

Programs and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

See Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Swathmore Lounge Seating  Wood Leg

**Standard Includes**
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
- Legs: solid maple
- Glides: 1 1/4" dia. non-adjustable metal

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Welt</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic Backer**
- Lounge chair: +$ 41
- 2-seat lounge: +$ 57
- 3-seat lounge: +$ 87

**Arm Caps**
- Wood arm caps: +$238

**Lounge Chair with Wood Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>$1643 $1661 $1728 $1791 $1927 $2002 $2056 $2159 $2215 $2467 $1853 $3329 $3766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-2</td>
<td>$2789 $2769 $2852 $2965 $3119 $3325 $3515 $3579 $3668 $4104 $2984 $4870 $5413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-3</td>
<td>$3491 $3527 $3636 $3783 $3986 $4233 $4486 $4541 $4655 $5211 $3680 $6217 $6818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** All cushions are attached.

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustica Grade E.

**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

**Tip:** Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Swathmore Lounge Seating  Louver

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
• Base/legs: solid maple
• Glides: 1/8" dia. non-adjustable metal

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Need help? Product details, page 280

Standard Includes

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4 Wood color number for base
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric +$132 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting welt +$152 Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
• Lounge chair +$ 41 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 2-seat lounge +$ 57 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 3-seat lounge +$ 87 Specify with acrylic backer.


Arm Caps
• Wood arm caps +$238 Add suffix WA to the style number.


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

241 $2312 $2288 $2363 $2447 $2569 $2733 $2884 $2939 $3015 $3374 $2516 $3945 $4403

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-2 $3457 $3404 $3509 $3615 $3787 $4008 $4218 $4413 $4956 $3652 $5689 $6295

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-3 $4457 $4431 $4622 $4775 $5062 $5336 $5623 $5686 $5851 $6561 $6647 $7486 $8111

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154

Overall: 27¼"D 27"W 28½"H
Inside: 19"D 20"W 14¼"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25½"H

Overall: 27½"D 51½"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 44"W 14¼"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25½"H

Overall: 27½"D 67½"W 29½"H
Inside: 19"D 60"W 14¼"H
Seat: 17"H
Arm: 25½"H

PRODUCT DATABASE

Need help?
Product details, page 280


Need help?
Product details, page 280


Need help?
Product details, page 280


Need help?
Product details, page 280


Tips:
1. Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
2. All cushions are attached.
3. Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
5. When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.
6. Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.
7. For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Surface Materials


Arm Caps


Overall Includes Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4. Wood color number for base
5. Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials
• Contrasting fabric +$132 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting welt +$152 Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
• Lounge chair +$ 41 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 2-seat lounge +$ 57 Specify with acrylic backer.
• 3-seat lounge +$ 87 Specify with acrylic backer.


Arm Caps
• Wood arm caps +$238 Add suffix WA to the style number.


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base

241 $2312 $2288 $2363 $2447 $2569 $2733 $2884 $2939 $3015 $3374 $2516 $3945 $4403

COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88

2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-2 $3457 $3404 $3509 $3615 $3787 $4008 $4218 $4413 $4956 $3652 $5689 $6295

COM/yds = 5½, COL/sq ft = 121

3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

241-3 $4457 $4431 $4622 $4775 $5062 $5336 $5623 $5686 $5851 $6561 $6647 $7486 $8111

COM/yds = 7, COL/sq ft = 154
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating  Wood Leg

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Tablet work surface is 21 5/8” x 11 5/8”.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

For help
Product details, page 280

Tip: Steelcase April 2020

Overall: 30”D 30”W 31”H
Inside: 20”D 21 5/8”W 15”H
Seat: 16 5/8”H
Arm: 24”H

Overall: 30”D 70”W 30”H
Inside: 20”D 41 5/8”W 15”H
Seat: 16 5/8”H
Arm: 24”H

Standard Includes

• Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
• Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
• Legs: solid maple
• Glides: 1 1/8” dia. non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4 Wood color number for legs
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting welt</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>• Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3-seat lounge</td>
<td>+$ 87</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Caps</td>
<td>• Wood arm caps</td>
<td>+$238</td>
<td>Add suffix WA to the style number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet (243 only)</td>
<td>• Laminate tablet</td>
<td>+$371</td>
<td>Specify with laminate tablet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wood tablet</td>
<td>+$629</td>
<td>Specify with wood tablet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E

Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs

243 $2163 $2172 $2249 $2340 $2542 $2708 $2872 $2974 $3029 $3372 $4154 $4395 $3926 $4395

COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs

243-3 $3957 $4028 $4157 $4317 $4541 $4836 $5117 $5177 $5297 $5926 $4154 $7114 $7773

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: All cushions are attached.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Overview:
- Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
- Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
- Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base

Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat, back, and arm cushions
- Legs: solid maple
- Glides: 1/8” dia. non-adjustable metal

Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
- 4 Wood color number for frame and legs
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
- Contrasting welt +$152 Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
- Lounge chair +$53 Specify with acrylic backer.
- 2-seat lounge +$69 Specify with acrylic backer.
- 3-seat lounge +$87 Specify with acrylic backer.

Arm Caps
- Wood arm caps +$238 Add suffix WA to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:
Style U.S. Base Prices COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E
Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
244 $2919 $2910 $2971 $3077 $3396 $3578 $3641 $3748 $4203 $3116 $4818 $5306
COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110

Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
244-2 $4117 $4097 $4203 $4339 $4538 $4776 $5029 $5085 $5252 $5903 $4944 $6725 $7380
COM/yds = 6/2, COL/sq ft = 143

Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
244-3 $4747 $4745 $4955 $5133 $5474 $5789 $6098 $6187 $6343 $7105 $4944 $8246 $8935
COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

Overall: 30”D 30”W 29½”H
Inside: 20”D 21½”W 15”H
Seat: 16½”H
Arm: 34½”H

Overall: 30”D 54”W 30”H
Inside: 20”D 45½”W 15”H
Seat: 21½”H
Arm: 24”H

Overall: 30”D 70”W 30½”H
Inside: 20”D 67½”W 15”H
Seat: 16½”H
Arm: 24”H

Swathmore Grande Lounge Seating  Mobile

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Standard Includes
- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Hard casters: rear locking
- Steel push handle: black
- Pivoting worksurface tablet: laminate

Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms
4. Laminate color for tablet
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting welt</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>• Backer</td>
<td>+$53</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wood tablet</td>
<td>+$304</td>
<td>Specify with wood tablet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Omit tablet</td>
<td>−$263</td>
<td>Specify with omit tablet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Omit Push Handle
- Omit push handle −$35

Specify with omit push handle.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Soft casters are not available.
Tip: Wilsonart standard laminate colors.
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: Arm caps can only be specified if contrasting fabric is selected.
Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information
Tip: Tablet worksurface is 21¾” x 11½”.

tip: Tablet worksurface is 21¾” x 11½”.

Overall: 30” D 30” W 29½” H
Inside: 20” D 21¼” W 15” H
Seat: 16¼” H
Arm: 24” H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Lounge Seating

Swathmore Lounge/Grande Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

Back: ____________________________

Arms: ____________________________

Base Frame: _______________________

Welt: _____________________________

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified. $134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $152 upcharge.

Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

Specify model below:

240  Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
240-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
240-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
241  Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
241-2 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
241-3 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
243  Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Legs
243-3  Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Legs
244  Grande Lounge Chair with Wood Louver Base
244-2  Grande 2-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
244-3  Grande 3-Seat Lounge with Wood Louver Base
243MTL  Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Left Facing
243MTR  Grande Mobile Lounge Chair with Tablet Right Facing

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Switch lounge seating combines comfort and elegant design, featuring double needle stitch detail and satin finish steel legs.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Upholstery features multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms.

Arm bolster pillows are available with optional attachment straps.

Base features four tubular steel legs with adjustable glides.

Loose back and seat cushions are standard. Attachment straps are available.

Frame is solid hardwood and wood veneer.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes, with a 9/16" thick, green tinted, tempered glass top. Legs are visually compatible with seating with adjustable glides.

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide

Switch collection features guest seating and stools.

See Collections, page 5.
Switch Lounge Seating

**Product Details**

Standard lounge seating is available as a 1-, 2-, or 3-seat model.

2-seat lounge with extensions allows users to fold the arms up and down, independent of each other, extending the overall width to 96" W.

Extensions in the down position offer additional surface area for belongings.

Occasional tables are available in three sizes: square 24" D x 24" W x 15" H, rectangle 24" D x 43" W x 15" H, and square 36" D x 36" W x 15" H.

Arm bolster in coordinating fabric is available (17½" D x 5½" diameter).

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**

- Matte chrome finish

**Programs and Services**

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

## Switch Lounge Seating

**DESIGN EOOS**

### Standard Includes
- Selected solid hardwood and wood veneer frame
- 2-seat lounge with extension: tubular steel frame with solid hardwood arms
  - Arms are 4½” wide
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foam and polyester fiber on seat back and arms
- Legs: matte chrome finish on steel
- Arm bolster, if selected: fabric or leather

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, back, and arms, or arm bolsters, if selected
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Surface Materials
- **Contrasting fabric** +$134 per fabric

#### Acrylic backer
- **Lounge chair** +$ 44
- **2-seat lounge** +$ 83
- **3-seat lounge** +$ 87
- **2-seat lounge with extensions** +$102
- **Arm bolster** +$ 8

### U.S. Price

#### Required to Specify
- Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

### Attachment Straps
- **391** +$140
- **391-2** +$280
- **391-3** +$420
- **391-4** +$280
- **Bolster** +$ 72

### Related Products
- **Guest seating**
- **Stools**
- **Occasional tables**

### Specification Information

#### Style Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>$2745 $2749 $2835 $3000 $3106 $3229 $3315 $3467 $3678 $2930 $5648 $6375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Lounge Chair

**391**

COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 99

### 2-Seat Lounge

**391-2**

COM/yds = 7½, COL/sq ft = 165

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

#### 3-Seat Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>391-3</td>
<td>$5526 $5659 $5716 $5812 $6105 $6294 $6514 $6665 $6937 $7312 $5712 $11,634 $12,957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 8, COL/sq ft = 176

#### 2-Seat Lounge with Extensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>391-4</td>
<td>$5854 $6026 $6088 $6796 $6525 $6738 $6984 $7156 $7460 $7884 $6040 $12,824 $14,302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 9, COL/sq ft = 198

#### Arm Bolster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>391-B</td>
<td>$  272 $  266 $  273 $  285 $  322 $  345 $  372 $  392 $  426 $  473 $  582 $  867 $  1150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Switch Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

Model 391 Shown Above

Model 391-4 Shown Above

391-3 Shown Above

TO: __________________________
FROM: _______________________
DATE: _______________________
FAX...888.413.5161

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected): _______________________

B Back: _______________________

C Arm: _______________________

D Back Cushion: _______________________

E Base Frame: _______________________

Due to soft nature of loose cushions, genuine leathers are recommended. All other textiles must be submitted for pre-approval.

Tip: Arm bolsters must be specified separately.


Specify Model below:

☐ 391K Switch Lounge Chair
☐ 391-2K Switch 2-Seat Lounge (not shown)
☐ 391-3K Switch 3-Seat Lounge
☐ 391-4K Switch 2-Seat Lounge with Extension

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

292

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse

Switch Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN EOOS
Thoughtful lounge seating features a slightly winged back for comfort, while double needle stitching and upholstery detail provides effortless style.

Frame is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

Backrest embraces the user with a sweeping, concave design and side wings.

Base features four hardwood legs with subtle curve design; non-adjustable glides standard.

Upholstery features double needle stitching detail on the seams.

Contrast welting around base is available.

Matching ottoman is also available.
Thoughtful Lounge Seating

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS

Product Details

Surface Materials


Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather

Legs

- Maple wood
- Walnut wood

Programs and Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Lounge seating is available in four styles: lounge chair, small lounge, medium lounge, and long lounge; ranging in widths from 28 3/4”W to 80 3/4”W. All styles are fully upholstered with four hardwood maple or walnut legs. The base features a two-tiered welt design which wraps around the entire lounge chair/lounge.

Matching ottoman carries the design signature of the lounge seating and features the same four legs and two-tiered base welting; 26 1/4”D x 28 1/2”W x 17 1/4”H.

Base features four hardwood legs; non-adjustable glides are standard. Two-tiered welt design on base is available in contrasting welting to create a unique aesthetic.

Side wings and sweeping concave design of the backrest provide the user with the feeling of being embraced.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Thoughtful Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIIDA SHIELDS**

- **Frame:** unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- **Legs:** maple or walnut wood
- **Upholstery:** multiple densities of polyurethane foam
- **Double needle stitch on seams**

**Options U.S. Price Required to Specify**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number. Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting welt for wetting around base of chair</td>
<td>+$211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Acrylic backer**

- Lounge chair: +$57
- Small lounge: +$110
- Medium lounge: +$121
- Long lounge: +$133
- Ottoman: +$29

For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

**Standard Includes**

- **Need help?**
  - Product details, page 294

**Tip:** Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

**Tip:** All polyurethane foam meets CAL-117 specifications.

**Tip:** Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

**Tip:** Seats will always have some comfort wrinkles. The amount of wrinkles will vary depending on the fabric.

**Tip:** When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match the base frame.

**Tip:** Wetting COM yardage required = ½ yards or 22 square feet.

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

**Specification Information**

**Lounge Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>F 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14</td>
<td>$2432, $2484, $2552, $2590, $2792, $3044, $3216, $3321, $3696, $2621, $3408, $3618</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/yds = 5½ yds, COL/sq ft = 121**

**Small Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385-60</td>
<td>F 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14</td>
<td>$4440, $4769, $4800, $4901, $5099, $5263, $5757, $6078, $6276, $6982, $4630, $10,448, $11,484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/yds = 10½ yds, COL/sq ft = 231**

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase

April 2020
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Medium Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>385-70</th>
<th>$5901</th>
<th>$6184</th>
<th>$6431</th>
<th>$6649</th>
<th>$6827</th>
<th>$7362</th>
<th>$7732</th>
<th>$7941</th>
<th>$8935</th>
<th>$6105</th>
<th>$12,468</th>
<th>$13,610</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 11½, COL/sq ft = 253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Long Lounge

| 385-80       | $6203            | $6512            | $6686            | $6801            | $7047            | $7232            | $7840            | $8245            | $8469            | $9449            | $6398            | $13,482          | $14,739          |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|              | COM/yds = 12½, COL/sq ft = 281 |

#### Ottoman

| 385-H        | $1786            | $1794            | $1827            | $1855            | $1905            | $1953            | $2083            | $2165            | $2211            | $2474            | $2044            | $3537            | $3805            |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|              | COM/yds = 2¼, COL/sq ft = 61 |
Thoughtful Lounge Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN PAMELA LIGHT, FIDA SHIELDS

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Seat (default for entire unit if B is not selected):
____________________________________

Arms and Back:
____________________________________

Base Frame:
____________________________________

Welt:
____________________________________

Please indicate which model:

☐ 385K
☐ 385-60K
☐ 385-70K
☐ 385-80K

Total list price upcharge for contrasting fabrics: $  

*Contrasting welt offered as a separate option. $211 upcharge.  
Tip: When contrasting fabric and non-contrasting welt are selected, the welt will match base frame.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
►See page 1 for details.
Together elevates the upholstered bench to an impressive new height while reinventing the corner seat. Corner shapes define space and create rooms within rooms; straight benches offer open seating.

End and corner legs are fully upholstered panels featuring fixed glides.

Together features straight benches and corner benches, available in varying dimensions.

Backrest is 12 1/2” above seat to also function as an armrest.

Backrest is offered with 8” offset back (shown) or 1 1/2” offset back. No back available on straight benches only.
Straight with back styles are available with 8” offset or 1½” offset; all with 26½”D and 31”H. Available in two sizes: 69¼”W and 96½”W.

Right corner with back, 8” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½”D x 96½”W, 70½”D x 123½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Right corner with back, 1½” offset styles are 31”H and are available in four overall sizes: 70½”D x 96½”W, 70½”D x 123½”W, 97¼”D x 96½”W, 97¼”D x 123½”W, and 97¼”D x 123½”W.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Programs and Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Together Benches  
by Walter Knoll

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
▶ See page 308 for multi-fabric diagram.
▶ See page 309 for offset diagram.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information

Standard Includes

- Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather
- Glides

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected [see below]

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acrylic backer
- $40
- $44
- $55
- $65
- $105
- $121
- $133

Specify with acrylic backer.

Back Offset
- Back offset
- No cost
- Specify with back offset.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Products: For details, see page 300

Overall: 70 1/2" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

Overall: 97 1/4" W 96 1/2" D 31" H
Seat: 19" D 18 1/2" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Coalesse
Together Benches by Walter Knoll
DESIGN EEOS

> Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Left Corner with Back, 8” Offset, continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COTO12369L8  $ 9746 $10,000 $10,078 $10,214 $10,625 $10,891 $11,200 $11,413 $11,794 $12,324 $9879 $14,848 $15,735

COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12396L8  $10,237 $10,537 $10,626 $10,775 $11,233 $11,527 $11,870 $12,108 $12,531 $13,120 $10,370 $15,785 $16,752

COM/yds = 12 1/2, COL/sq ft = 270

**Left Corner with Back, 1 1/2” Offset**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COTO9669L15  $ 8981 $ 9197 $ 9270 $ 9392 $ 9768 $10,010 $10,291 $10,487 $10,834 $11,315 $9114 $13,637 $14,444

COM/yds = 10 1/4, COL/sq ft = 226

COTO9696L15  $ 9663 $ 9917 $ 9995 $10,131 $10,542 $10,808 $11,117 $11,330 $11,711 $12,241 $9796 $14,765 $15,652

COM/yds = 11 1/4, COL/sq ft = 248

COTO12369L15  $ 9929 $10,201 $10,284 $10,425 $10,854 $11,133 $11,454 $11,677 $12,076 $12,628 $10,062 $15,256 $16,181

COM/yds = 11 1/4, COL/sq ft = 259

COTO12396L15  $10,421 $10,729 $10,820 $10,973 $11,439 $11,740 $12,090 $12,332 $12,764 $13,364 $10,554 $16,192 $17,197

COM/yds = 12 1/4, COL/sq ft = 281

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Lounge Seating
Coalesse

Together Benches  by Walter Knoll  continued

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
► See page 309 for offset diagram.

Overall: 701/8” D  961/8” W  31” H
Seat: 19” D  181/2” H

Overall: 971/8” D  961/8” W  31” H
Seat: 19” D  181/2” H

Overall: 701/8” D  1231/8” W  31” H
Seat: 19” D  181/2” H

Overall: 971/8” D  1231/8” W  31” H
Seat: 19” D  181/2” H

Right Corner with Back, 8” Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM/COL/Leather Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL/C</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9669R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 93/g2064, COL/sq ft = 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 103/g2064, COL/sq ft = 237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12369R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 111/g2062, COL/sq ft = 248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 121/g2062, COL/sq ft = 270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 309 for details.
Right Corner with Back, 1½” Offset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R15</td>
<td>$8981 $9197 $9270 $9392 $9768 $10,010 $10,291 $10,487 $10,834 $11,315 $9114 $13,637 $14,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 10/4, COL/sq ft = 226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO9696R15</td>
<td>$9663 $9917 $9995 $10,131 $10,542 $10,808 $11,117 $11,330 $11,711 $12,241 $9796 $14,765 $15,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R15</td>
<td>$9929 $10,201 $10,284 $10,425 $10,854 $11,133 $11,454 $11,677 $12,076 $12,628 $10,062 $15,256 $16,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 12/4, COL/sq ft = 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO12396R15</td>
<td>$10,421 $10,729 $10,820 $10,973 $11,439 $11,740 $12,090 $12,332 $12,764 $13,364 $10,554 $16,192 $17,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 12/4, COL/sq ft = 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

See page 301 for offset diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

See page 309 for offset diagram.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CDM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Straight with Back, 8” Offset</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69WB8</td>
<td>$4350 $4363 $4397 $4454 $4628 $4741 $4869 $4960 $5122 $5345 $4483 $6548 $6925</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4½, COL/sq ft = 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96WB8</td>
<td>$4977 $5046 $5089 $5165 $5393 $5541 $5713 $5832 $6043 $6336 $5110 $7847 $8339</td>
<td>COM/yds = 6¼, COL/sq ft = 138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Straight with Back, 1½” Offset** | | | |
| COTO69WB15 | $4534 $4556 $4591 $4653 $4835 $4952 $5091 $5185 $5354 $5590 $4667 $6844 $7239 | COM/yds = 5, COL/sq ft = 110 |
| COTO96WB15 | $5161 $5240 $5285 $5362 $5601 $5755 $5933 $6057 $6276 $6582 $5294 $8142 $8654 | COM/yds = 6½, COL/sq ft = 143 |

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 3 for details.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

See page 309 for offset diagram.

### Specification Information, continued on next page
Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight without Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO69</td>
<td>$3130 $3130 $3158 $3206 $3354 $3448 $3556 $3634 $3768 $3958 $3278 $5009 $5324</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4, COL/sq ft = 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTO96</td>
<td>$3571 $3584 $3618 $3675 $3849 $3962 $4090 $4181 $4343 $4566 $3704 $5769 $6146</td>
<td>COM/yds = 4¾, COL/sq ft = 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Together Benches  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: __________________________________________
FROM: _______________________________________
DATE: ________________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Together Bench/Straight with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _______________________________________


Together Bench/Crner with Back

A Upholstery selections (default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back: _______________________________________


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.
Together Benches Offset Diagram

- 8" offset
- 1½" offset
Topo lounge seating provides an alternative to typical lounge or guest seating for a more relaxed work posture. Topo lounge and lounge Jr. are equipped with glides.

Back is fully upholstered and provides a more relaxed posture.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Four-arm base swivels.

Adjustable glides have an adjustability range of 1/2”.

Lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

Topo mobile lounge seating features the modern geometric forms to create an alternative to conventional swivel chairs and are appropriately scaled for any lounge application. Topo mobile lounge and mobile lounge Jr. are equipped with casters.

Back is fully upholstered.

Seat is fully upholstered.

Casters provide ease of mobility. They are non-locking.

Mobile lounge Jr. may be used as a small-scale backless lounge chair or an ottoman.

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Overall Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Seat height from floor</th>
<th>Back height from seat</th>
<th>Footprint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Jr.</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge Jr.</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>26” x 26”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Topo Lounge Seating

PRODUCT DETAILS

Topo lounge is scaled to fit within workstations and swivels for impromptu meetings.

Topo mobile lounge is scaled for 27"H meeting tables or to fit within workstations.

Multiple fabrics can be specified on an individual unit for an additional fee per specified fabric. A lounge or mobile lounge can have up to three additional fabrics. A lounge Jr. or mobile lounge Jr. can have one additional fabric.

Lounge or mobile lounge
• Seat cushion (includes side of seat cushion) - no additional fee
• Base frame - additional fee
• Back cushion (inside back cushion) - additional fee
• Back frame (outside back panel) - additional fee

Lounge Jr. or Mobile lounge Jr.
• Seat cushion (including sides of seat cushion) - no additional fee
• Base frame - additional fee

SURFACE MATERIALS


Lounge:
Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
• Fabric

Four-arm base
• Paint

Glides
• Silver only

Mobile lounge:
Seat, back (inside and outside) and base frame
• Fabric

Casters
• Black plastic

PROGAMS & SERVICE

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Topo Lounge Seating  Lounge and Lounge Jr.

### Standard Includes

- Lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather
- Lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather
- Four-arm swivel base: paint
- Adjustable glides: silver only

### Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style number</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint color number for base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options, if selected (see below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surface Materials**

- Contrasting fabric
- Contrasting fabric on base frame

**Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.**

- Specify fabric color number for base frame.

**Acrylic backer**

- Lounge +$34
- Lounge Jr. +$17

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL2431</td>
<td>$1776 $1776 $1823 $1915 $1974 $2041 $2090 $2174 $2291 $1909 $2937 $3115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLJ2417</td>
<td>$1269 $1263 $1270 $1282 $1319 $1342 $1369 $1389 $1423 $1470 $1365 $1871 $1942</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Jr.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
# Topo Lounge Seating

**Mobile Lounge and Mobile Lounge Jr.**

**DESIGN METRO DESIGN GROUP**

---

### Standard Includes

- Mobile lounge chair - seat, inside back, outside back and base frame: fabric or leather
- Mobile lounge Jr. - seat and base frame: fabric or leather
- Non-locking casters: black plastic

---

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for seat, inside back, outside back, and base frame, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)


---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contrasting upholstery on lounge Jr.:

- Contrasting fabric on base frame: +$134

Specify fabric color number for baseframe.


### Acrylic backer

- Backer: +$36

Specify with acrylic backer.


---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mobile Lounge Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLM2431</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1794 $1816 $1851 $1960 $2032 $2113 $2171 $2273 $2413 $2004 $3141 $3356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mobile Lounge Jr.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMJ2417</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1337 $1359 $1394 $1503 $1575 $1656 $1714 $1816 $1956 $1503 $2684 $2899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- See page 1 for details.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 313

Steelcase
April 2020
Topo Lounge Seating

Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

Topo Lounge Chair

A Seat (upholstery selections default for entire unit if B is not selected):

B Back:

C Back Cushion:

D Base Frame:

Topo Lounge Jr.

A Seat:

B Base Frame:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
### Topo Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Yardage

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Chair Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM YDS*</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Inside Back Cushion</th>
<th>Outside Back Panel</th>
<th>Base Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
<td>PLZ2431</td>
<td>2⅜</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2⅛</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Jr.</td>
<td>PLZ2417</td>
<td>2⅝</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2⅝</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge</td>
<td>PLM2431</td>
<td>2½</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile lounge Jr.</td>
<td>PLMJ2417</td>
<td>2½</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>2½</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fabric yardage is based on non-directional/solid fabrics. Use conversion chart below for repeat/printed fabric yardage.

### Cutting direction guidelines

Cutting direction is based on the fabric width and the way the fabric is cut from the roll and applied to Coalesse products. There are two cutting directions: railroaded or cut-right.

- **Horizontal or railroaded** (across roll, warp horizontal) means fabric is cut across the roll; selvages are on the top and bottom.
- **Vertical or cut-right** (down roll, warp vertical) means fabric is cut in the same direction it is woven; selvages are on the left and right sides.

Coalesse reserves the right to railroad or apply fabric according to weave unless instructions specify otherwise. Fabrics are railroaded when possible to avoid seams in large upholstered areas and/or single cushion units. If a fabric is questionable, a cutting of adequate size showing full repeat (if any) should be sent to Coalesse for a fabric requirement quotation.

### Non-standard fabric requirements

Yardage requirements shown are based on non-directional 54”W material applied railroaded. Coalesse will apply fabric railroaded unless instructed otherwise on the dealer’s purchase order. The following conversion chart should be used to determine yardage requirements when COM has a repeat of 2” or more. Please contact Coalesse Customer Service for a yardage quotation if the fabric is less than 54” wide, has a repeat of more than 24”, or if the fabric must be cut-right.

### Conversion chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT REPEAT</th>
<th>2” - 8”</th>
<th>9” - 14”</th>
<th>15” - 24”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All other products</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yardage quotations will also be provided for order of 10 or more pieces.
**Visalia Lounge Seating**

**DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP**

Visalia lounge seating is a range of soft seating efficiently scaled and designed to be grouped to promote collaboration. It can also be arranged for relaxed reflection in offices, lobbies, or hospitality environments.

**Frame** is a unibody construction with finger jointed plywood.

**Upholstery** features top-stitched upper and lower facets that can be upholstered in one material or two, for an attractive contrasting effect.

**Seat and back cushions** are attached.

**4-leg base in cast aluminum** is standard in powder coat paint.

Visalia lounge seating features a lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench.
Visalia Lounge Seating
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Product Details

Lounge seating features five fully upholstered, complementary models: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and bench. All models feature a 4-leg, cast aluminum base with a powder coat painted finish. Upholstery is hand tailored. Double needle top stitching detail on upper and lower upholstery seams is available.

Faceted arm features a top-stitched detail on its upper and lower facets.

Surface Materials


Upholstery*
- Fabric
- Leather
*Available in one tone or two tone

Base
- Paint

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse

Visalia Lounge Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

■ Need help? Product details, page 316

Tips:
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- All cushions are attached.
- Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Standard Includes

- Frame: unibody construction with finger jointed plywood
- Cast aluminum base: Grade 1 paint
- Upholstery: multiple densities of polyurethane foams and polyester fiber on seat and back
- Upper and lower upholstery accents with double needle top stitch, if selected

Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery accent</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prices to right</td>
<td>Select accent upholstery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat lounge with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat lounge with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat lounge with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3-seat lounge with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottomans with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottomans with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat benches with single fabric</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-seat benches with two fabrics</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tips:
- Special color match, consult Customer Service.
- Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
- For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
## Visalia Lounge Seating

### Design Coalesse Design Group

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

**See page 1 for details.**

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair</th>
<th>2-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>3-Seat Lounge</th>
<th>Ottoman</th>
<th>Bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Overall:** 29”D 31”W 28”H  
**Seat height:** 16”H  
**Arm height to the floor:** 23”H  
**Inside:** 19”D 23”W 16”H

**Overall:** 29”D 53”W 28”H  
**Seat height:** 16”H  
**Arm height to the floor:** 23”H  
**Inside:** 19”D 45”W 16”H

**Overall:** 29”D 73”W 28”H  
**Seat height:** 16”H  
**Arm height to the floor:** 23”H  
**Inside:** 19”D 65”W 16”H

**Overall:** 29”D 30”W 16”H  
**Seat height:** 16”H

**Overall:** 29”D 52”W 16”H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHL100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COL/sq ft = 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair with Single Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair with Single Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHL100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3787</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair with Accent Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHLC100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHL200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5633</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHLC200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Seat Lounge with Single Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHL300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Seat Lounge with Accent Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHLC300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6762</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Information, continued on next page**
**Specifying Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ottoman with Single Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHB100</td>
<td>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</td>
<td>$1306 $1306 $1322 $1349 $1431 $1484 $1546 $1589 $1666 $1772 $1518 $2037 $2125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ottoman with Accent Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHBC100</td>
<td>Standard Upholstery</td>
<td>$1362 $1356 $1363 $1375 $1412 $1435 $1462 $1482 $1456 $1516 $1614 $1726 $1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accent Upholstery</td>
<td>+$ 6 No cost +$ 7 +$ 19 +$ 56 +$ 79 +$106 +$126 +$160 +$207 +$258 +$370 +$414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Bench with Single Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHB200</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td>$1907 $1907 $1933 $1978 $2115 $2204 $2307 $2377 $2504 $2681 $2043 $2899 $3019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2-Seat Bench with Accent Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COJHBC200</td>
<td>Standard Upholstery</td>
<td>$1938 $1938 $1950 $1971 $2035 $2077 $2124 $2158 $2217 $2299 $2168 $2586 $2661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accent Upholstery</td>
<td>No cost No cost +$ 9 +$ 24 +$ 69 +$ 99 +$134 +$158 +$200 +$259 +$249 +$468 +$522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Visalia Lounge Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP

Applies to Visalia models including: lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, 3-seat lounge, ottoman, and 2-seat bench.

TO: ________________________________
FROM: ________________________________
DATE: ________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

A Upholstery Selection (default for entire unit if B is not selected): ________________________________

B Accent: ________________________________

Specify model below:

- [ ] COJHLC100 Lounge Chair
- [ ] COJHLC200 2-Seat Lounge
- [ ] COJHLC300 3-Seat Lounge
- [ ] COJHBC100 Ottoman
- [ ] COJHBC200 2-Seat Bench
Collaboration Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bindu Conference Seating</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chord Conference Seating</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marien152 Conference Seating</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lox Seating*</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massaud Conference Seating*</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW_1 Conference Seating*</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Feature Definitions</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bindu conference seating combines the comfort and craft of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

- **Flex back** allows smooth posture adjustments for users.
- **Seat height adjustment** allows users to change seat height within a 4½" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.
- **Back tension adjustment** allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.
- **Upright back lock** allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

- **5-star base** is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.
- **Casters** are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.
Bindu Conference Seating

**Product Details**

- **Bindu conference seating** is offered in mid back and high back.
- 5-star base is available in black or optional polished aluminum.
- Casters are standard with hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters for use on hard floors are an available option.

**Adjustment Features**

- **Seat height** adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, stand slightly while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 4½” with a maximum seat height of 20½”.
- **Upright back lock** allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.
- **Back tension control knob** turns clockwise to increase tension and counter-clockwise to decrease tension, allowing free tilt.

**Surface Materials**

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- **Base**
  - Black resin
  - Polished aluminum

**Programs & Services**

- **Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase

April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bindu Conference Seating

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Standard Includes

- Bent plywood frame
- Chair: fabric
- Molded polypropylene foam
- Base (Desk and Conference): 6205 Black resin
- Dual wheel hard casters, desk and conference
- Back tilt lock

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$ 34</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-back chair</td>
<td>+$ 36</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8046 Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casters</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>+$ 26</td>
<td>Specify with soft casters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back Conference Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO300</td>
<td>$1647 $1647 $1704 $1813 $1885 $1966 $2024 $2126 $2266</td>
<td>$1831 $3116 $3352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| High-Back Conference Chair |
| CO400        | $1923 $1923 $1947 $1986 $2105 $2182 $2270 $2332 $2443 $2596 | $2099 $3494 $3751 |
| COM/yds = 3.25, COL/sq ft = 72 |

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For fabric with a large pattern and a specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Overall: 25"D 25"W 35½"–40⅝”H
Inside: 18¾”D 18½”–19½”W 21”H
Seat: 16”–20½”H
Arm: 24⅞”–29¼”H

Overall: 25”D 25”W 45½”–50⅝”H
Inside: 18¾”D 18½”–19½”W 31”H
Seat: 16”–20½”H
Arm: 24⅞”–29¼”H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Bindu Conference Seating
DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Collaboration Seating

Steelcase
April 2020
Chord conference seating offers built-in, passive ergonomic curvature of the back, making this design well-suited for long-term conferencing.

Back and pillow top option wraps over the seat edge.

Conference chair upholstery features a double-needle stitching technique and an accent welt that flows across the back and down the arms.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 3” range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters are standard with black-hooded, hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Optional soft casters are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Fixed lumbar support.

Tilt tension adjustment allows users to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Swivel-tilt mechanism swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).

5-star base is black resin. A polished aluminum base is available as an option.
Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Product Details

Chord conference seating is offered in mid back or high back.

Pillowback versions are available on mid-back and high-back chairs for added comfort.

Adjustment Features

Seat height adjusts pneumatically. Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting and weight pressure will lower seat height. Range of adjustability is 3” with a maximum seat height of 22”.

Upright back lock allows users to lock the backrest in a full, upright position. To unlock for free tilting, push handle back towards seat.

Knee tilt control (optional) minimizes the rise of the front of the chair when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user’s feet to remain on the floor. Push handle up to lock and down to free tilting.

Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

• Fabric
• Leather

Arms

• Black
• Aluminum

Base

• Black resin
• Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.


Surface Materials


Upholstery (contrasting fabric available)

• Fabric
• Leather

Arms

• Black
• Aluminum

Base

• Black resin
• Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.


Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Chord Conference Seating

DESIGN MICHAEL SHIELDS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Arm is cast from 100% recycled material then hand buffed to a mirror finish. Arm caps are molded in black.

Tip: List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

Tip: Contrast option available only on 798-P and 796-P.

Tip: Chord does not pass CAL 133 with urethane arms. To choose the CAL 133 option polished aluminum arms must be selected.


Frame: hardwood plywood assembled into unibody structures utilizing interlocking finger joinery

Cushioning:
- back: multiple laminations of high-density polyurethane foam over an elastic sheet suspension system for lumbar support
- seat: closed cell, contour molded urethane foam

Upholstery:
- seams are double needle stitched with seam binding for extended durability
- unique wrap around welt detail and is cut from the same fabric as specified on chair
- Arms: resilient self-skinned urethane molded around carbon steel armature, black or aluminum arm with urethane cap, if selected
- Chair controls: tilt-swivel with tilt tension, pneumatic height adjustment, and tilt lockout
- Bases: five star black resin
- Casters: black hooded dual wheel

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials
• Contrasting leather welt $98 Specify with contrasting leather welt and select fabric color number.
• Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
• Conference, mid-back, and high-back large chairs +$21 Specify with acrylic backer.
• High-back large chair +$25 Specify with acrylic backer.
• Mid-back with pillow chairs +$34 Specify with acrylic backer.
• High-back with pillow chairs +$36 Specify with acrylic backer.

Base
• Polished aluminum with black, hooded dual wheel casters +$69 Specify with polished aluminum base.

Casters
• Soft wheel casters +$50 Specify with soft casters.

Control
• Knee-tilt with pneumatic height adjustment and tilt lockout +$173 Specify with knee-tilt.

Specification Information

Style Number U.S. Base Prices Fabric Grades: Leather Grades:

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

795

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1245</td>
<td>$1242</td>
<td>$1265</td>
<td>$1286</td>
<td>$1311</td>
<td>$1342</td>
<td>$1422</td>
<td>$1483</td>
<td>$1554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40

Conference Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

795AU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1657</td>
<td>$1654</td>
<td>$1677</td>
<td>$1698</td>
<td>$1723</td>
<td>$1754</td>
<td>$1834</td>
<td>$1895</td>
<td>$1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.
## Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mid-Back with Urethane Arms

- **796**
  - **COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 40**
  - $1395 $1387 $1410 $1427 $1454 $1489 $1572 $1626 $1704 $1862 $1643 $2412 $2551

### Mid-Back with Aluminum Arms

- **796AU**
  - $1807 $1799 $1822 $1839 $1866 $1901 $1984 $2038 $2116 $2274 $2055 $2824 $2963

### Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

- **796-P**
  - $1723 $1718 $1745 $1769 $1823 $1863 $1993 $2075 $2185 $2373 $1934 $3116 $3331
  - **COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60**

### Mid-Back/Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

- **796-PAU**
  - $2135 $2130 $2157 $2181 $2235 $2275 $2405 $2487 $2597 $2785 $2346 $3528 $3743

### High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Urethane Arms

- **797**
  - **COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44**
  - $1730 $1727 $1755 $1771 $1796 $1824 $1907 $1968 $2039 $2248 $1978 $2579 $2723

### High-Back Narrow/Narrow with Aluminum Arms

- **797AU**
  - **$2142 $2139 $2167 $2183 $2208 $2236 $2319 $2380 $2451 $2660 $2390 $2991 $3135**

### High-Back/Large Scale with Urethane Arms

- **798**
  - **COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44**
  - $1751 $1740 $1763 $1784 $1809 $1837 $1920 $1981 $2052 $2264 $2000 $2586 $2730

### High-Back/Large Scale with Aluminum Arms

- **798AU**
  - **$2163 $2152 $2175 $2196 $2221 $2249 $2332 $2393 $2464 $2676 $2412 $2998 $3142**

### High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Urethane Arms

- **798-P**
  - **COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66**
  - $1874 $1862 $1891 $1920 $1974 $2014 $2137 $2226 $2336 $2544 $2085 $3260 $3475

### High-Back/Large Scale with Pillow Upholstery with Aluminum Arms

- **798-PAU**
  - **$2286 $2274 $2303 $2332 $2386 $2426 $2549 $2638 $2748 $2956 $2497 $3672 $3887**
Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that’s inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

Back cushion gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

Contrasting fabric is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

360° swivel base provides full range of motion.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5” range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum.

Gently sloping arms are subtle yet supportive.

Black casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpet. Soft casters are designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Black glides are available in hard and soft options.

Base is standard in powder coat paint and polished aluminum. It is a fixed height with 360° swivel only.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse

Marien152 Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

Product Details

Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

4-star and 5-star metal bases
- Painted
- Polished aluminum

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
## Standard Includes

- Seat, back, and surround: upholstery
- Leather strap: coal
- Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum or grade 1 paint
- 4-star base:
  - Fixed height
  - 360° swivel
  - Black hard glides
- 5-star base:
  - 5” pneumatic height adjustment, 360° swivel
  - Black dual wheel casters

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Contrasting fabric (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, surround, and back
- 4 Metal or paint color number for base
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)


## Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with non contrasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting back fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting surround fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting surround.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting seat fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting seat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting all fabrics</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting all fabrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Options

### Surface Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished aluminium</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with aluminium matte polished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$77</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer</td>
<td>+$35</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Caster or Glide Type

- **Chairs with 4-star base**
  - Hard glides: No cost
  - Soft glides: No cost

- **Chairs with 5-star base**
  - Hard casters: No cost
  - Soft casters: +$23

### Pull

- With leather pull: No cost
- Without leather pull: No cost

## Related Products

- Guest seating

*Page 404*

## Specification Information

### Style Number

| Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades COL C E |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|

### 4-Star Conference Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMARCCCH4</td>
<td>$1288  $1288  $1295  $1308  $1346  $1370  $1398  $1418  $1453  $1501  $1333  $1604  $1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$42  +$88  +$104  +$133  +$220  +$276  +$341  +$386  +$466  +$578  +$8 83  +$813  +$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surround</td>
<td>+$4 2  +$9 8  +$104  +$133  +$220  +$276  +$341  +$386  +$466  +$578  +$8 83  +$813  +$981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>+$4 2  +$29  +$34  +$4 3  +$7 2  +$9 0  +$111  +$126  +$152  +$188  +$8 83  +$265  +$320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specification Information, continued on next page*
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1288 $1288 $1295 $1308 $1346 $1370 $1398 $1418 $1453 $1501 $1533 $1604 $1677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Star Conference Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMARCCCH5 Seat</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$ 83 +$813 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surround</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 88 +$104 +$133 +$220 +$276 +$341 +$386 +$466 +$578 +$ 83 +$813 +$981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>+$ 42 +$ 29 +$ 34 +$ 43 +$ 72 +$ 90 +$ 111 +$ 126 +$ 152 +$188 +$ 83 +$265 +$320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Marien152 Conference Seating Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY

TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
FAX: 888.413.5161

A
Seat: 
B
Surround: 
C
Back: 

Specify Model below:

[ ] COMARCCCH4 4-Star Base Chair
[ ] COMARCCCH5 5-Star Base Chair

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Lox provides comfortable and sleek seating in social spaces for informal gatherings in cafes and lobbies, meeting rooms, and dining rooms as well as in dynamic, collaborative meeting spaces.

**Product Details**

- **Shell**: Plastic, available in three color choices.
- **Seat**: Upholstered.
- **4-star base**: Polished aluminum.
- **Swivel mechanism**: Standard.
- **Glides**: Black plastic; felt glides available for non-carpeted surfaces.
- **5-star base**: Polished aluminum.
- **Casters**: Hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control available to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

**Textile Patterns**

Textile patterns require seams on the inside back of chair. Limited solid textiles and leathers also require seams.

**Surface Materials**

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather
- **Shell**
  - Plastic
- **4- or 5-star base**
  - Polished aluminum

**Program & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
### Standard Includes
- Shell: plastic
- Base: 8046 Polished Aluminum
- Seat: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected
- Back: fixed upholstery with polyurethane foam base, if selected
- 4-star base:
  - Swivel mechanism
  - Glides: plastic
- 5-star base:
  - Swivel mechanism with spring
  - Dual-wheel, hard casters: black

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for shell:
  - 6345 Black
  - 6346 White
  - 6349 Greige
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair with upholstered seat</td>
<td>$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair with upholstered seat and back</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Felt Glides | No cost | Specify with felt glides. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casters</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soft wheel casters with roll control (available on COLX500 and COLX510)</td>
<td>$23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Stools

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLX400</td>
<td>$1270 $1255 $1260 $1269 $1297 $1315 $1337 $1350 $1376 $1413 $1527 $1361 $1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/g2064, COL/sq ft = 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLX410</td>
<td>$1270 $1255 $1260 $1269 $1297 $1315 $1337 $1350 $1376 $1413 $1527 $1361 $1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM/yds = 11/g2064, COL/sq ft = 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

Tips:
- For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
- Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
- Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.
- Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
- Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.
- Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
- Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.
- Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox chairs only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.
- Tip: Textile patterns for chair with upholstered back will require seams on the inside back of the chair. Limited solid textiles or leathers may also require seams. For specific textile information, visit the fabric database at www.coalesse.com.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Lox Seating
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

►Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat

COLX500 $1411 $1396 $1401 $1410 $1438 $1456 $1478 $1491 $1517 $1554 $1668 $1502 $1640

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 13

5-Star Base Chair with Upholstered Seat and Back

COLX510 $1653 $1653 $1662 $1724 $1754 $1790 $1814 $1857 $1918 $1907 $2024 $2067

COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 22
Conference and duvet conference chairs feature different upholstery techniques expressed through the unique geometry on each chair’s inner back. Tip: These techniques apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

Conference chair upholstery features a horizontal, single needle stitching technique on the chair’s inner back.

Aluminum loop arm, available in painted or polished finishes, is contoured for comfort and is available on mid-back chairs only. Optional upholstered arm caps are available.

5-star base is standard on mid-back chair with loop arm.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft casters with roll control have been designed to roll quietly and are available for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Duvet conference chair upholstery features a duvet stitching technique accented with comfort wrinkles on the chair’s inner back.

Back tension adjustment offers two settings to allow the user to adjust the rate of increase or decrease in force as the user reclines. Turn lever forward to increase tension. Turn lever back to decrease.

Recline adjustment allows user to choose from three recline positions: full-tilt, mid-stop, and full upright positions.

Synchro-tilt mechanism is weight activated and automatically responds to recline resistance proportionate to the user’s weight. The chair and back move in a 3:1 ratio.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 5” range with the assistance of a pneumatic gas cylinder.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Massaud Conference Seating

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

**Product Details**

**Tip:** Upholstery details apply to mid- and low-back chairs with both loop and integrated arms.

**Seamless Upholstery**

- **Outer back seams** are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.
- **Inner back vertical seams** are not required on conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.

**Seamed Upholstery**

- **Outer back seams** are required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.
- **Inner back vertical seams** are required on conference chairs with seamed upholstery selection.

**Surface Materials**

**Seamless Upholstery:**
- Designtex Chromatic
- Designtex Heather
- Designtex Billiard Cloth
- Designtex Pigment
- Designtex Melrose
- Maharam Hallingdal
- Maharam Messenger
- Steelcase Cogent: Connect
- Steelcase Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

**Seamed Upholstery:**
- Any upholstery not listed above will require seams.

**Base and arms**
- Aluminum matte polished
- Paint

**Easy slide glides (option):**
- Paint

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


---

**Integrated arm** follows the elegant curve and profile of the chair and is available on low and mid-back chairs.

**Non-adjustable glide** is standard on low- and mid-back chairs. Easy slide glide is optional and features a wide surface, allowing a smooth slide on carpet and soft flooring.

**4-star base** is standard on low and mid-back chairs with integrated arm. Aluminum base, available in painted or polished finishes, comes standard with glides. Seat is fixed height with a swivel only mechanism.

**5-star base** is optional on chairs with integrated arm. Includes synchro-tilt mechanism with pneumatic height, tension, and recline adjustments.

**Inner back vertical seam** is standard on chairs with integrated arms.

**Outer back seams** are not required on conference and duvet conference chairs with seamless upholstery selection.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Massaud Conference Seating
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

342
Massaud Conference Seating
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Speciﬁcation Information

With 5-star base
Overall: 23¾" W x 25" D x 38¾" – 43½" H
Inside: 19¾" W x 18" D
Seat: 16¼" – 21½" H
Arm: 24½" – 29¾" H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMCHMBST</td>
<td>Seat $1812</td>
<td>$1812 $1823</td>
<td>$1843 $1902</td>
<td>$1939 $1984 $2013 $2068 $2143 $2174 $2148 $2229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner back +$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30 +$ 36</td>
<td>+$ 45 +$ 74</td>
<td>+$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$299 +$361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer back +$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30 +$ 36</td>
<td>+$ 45 +$ 74</td>
<td>+$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$265 +$321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .75, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .25 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm

| COMCHMBDV    | Seat $1812        | $1812 $1823      | $1843 $1902         | $1939 $1984 $2013 $2068 $2143 $2174 $2148 $2229 |
|              | Inner back +$ 42  | +$ 30 +$ 36      | +$ 45 +$ 74         | +$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$299 +$361 |
|              | Outer back +$ 42  | +$ 30 +$ 36      | +$ 45 +$ 74         | +$ 93 +$115 +$130 +$157 +$195 +$ 83 +$265 +$321 |

COM/yds: Seat = 1.6, Inner Back = .90, Outer Back = .75, Optional Arm Caps = .90 COL/sq ft: Seat = 21, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16, Optional Arm Caps = 2

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

#### Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBSTNT</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1515</td>
<td>$1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft; Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

#### Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBDVNT</td>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>$1515</td>
<td>$1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inner back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outer back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft; Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Massaud Conference Seating
DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information, continued from previous page

With 4-star base
Overall: 24¾”W x 24½”D x 40¾”H
Inside: 19¾”W x 18”D
Seat: 18”H
Arm: 26½”H

With 5-star base
Overall: 24¾”W x 25”D x 38¾”–43¾”H
Inside: 19¾”W x 18”D
Seat: 16¾”–21¾”H
Arm: 24½”–29¾”H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

#### COMCCHMBSTNT

- **Seat**: $1851, $1951, $1862, $1882, $1941, $1978, $2023, $2052, $2107, $2182, $1913, $2187, $2268
- **Inner back**: +$42, +$55, +$66, +$84, +$138, +$173, +$214, +$243, +$294, +$364, +$395, +$476
- **Outer back**: +$42, +$10, +$36, +$45, +$74, +$93, +$115, +$130, +$157, +$195, +$83, +$265, +$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

### Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

#### COMCCHMBDVNT

- **Seat**: $1851, $1851, $1862, $1882, $1941, $1978, $2023, $2052, $2107, $2182, $1913, $2187, $2268
- **Inner back**: +$42, +$55, +$66, +$84, +$138, +$173, +$214, +$243, +$294, +$364, +$395, +$476
- **Outer back**: +$42, +$30, +$36, +$45, +$74, +$93, +$115, +$130, +$157, +$195, +$83, +$265, +$321

COM/yds: Seat = 1.5, Inner Back = 1.4, Outer back = .8 COL/sq ft: Seat = 23.75, Inner Back = 15, Outer Back = 16

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Massaud Conference Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

TO: __________________________________________
FROM: _______________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________
FAX....888.413.5161

Specify Model below:

☑ COMCCHMBST Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Loop Arm
☑ COMCCHMBDV Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Loop Arm
☑ COMCHLBSTNT Massaud Low-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
☑ COMCHLBDVNT Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
☑ COMCCHMBSTNT Massaud Mid-Back Conference Chair with Integrated Arm
☑ COMCCHMBDVNT Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair with Integrated Arm

Tip: On chairs with integrated arm, the inner back selection [A] also applies to the entire integrated arm (both front and back).

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
SW_1 Conference Seating

**Product Details**

- **Conference chair with 5-star base** is standard with black, dual-wheel casters. Aluminum matte polished casters are available as an option.
- **Conference chair with 4-star base** is available for guest seating. Seat height is 18”.

**Adjustment Features**

- **Seat height adjusts pneumatically.** Lift lever to activate cylinder for desired height. To raise height, slightly stand while lifting lever; to lower, sit while lifting lever and weight pressure will adjust seat height. Range of adjustability is 3½” with a maximum height of 19½”.
- **360° swivel mechanism** is standard on 5-star base and provides user with a full range of motion.

**Surface Materials**

- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Knit
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Base**
  - Aluminum matte polished

- **Casters on 5-star base**
  - Black plastic
  - Aluminum matte polished

- **Glides on 4-star base**
  - Aluminum with non-marring plastic insert

**Programs & Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.

**Collaboration Seating**

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse SW_1 Conference Seating

**Standard Includes**
- Seat and upper back: fabric or leather
- Lower back: knit
- Base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished
- Frame: steel tube
- Glides on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected: aluminum with non-marring plastic insert
- Casters on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected: dual wheel hard casters, black only
- Swivel return mechanism on conference chair with 4-star base, if selected
- Swivel mechanism on conference chair with 5-star base, if selected

**Required to Specify**
- Style number
- Upholstery color number for seat or upper back
- Knit color number for lower back
- Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Mechanism**
- Full swivel (omit swivel-return feature) No cost Specify with swivel-only mechanism.

**Casters**
- Black soft casters +$ 28 Specify with soft casters.
- Hard black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 74 Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
- Soft black casters with polished aluminum body +$ 102 Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.

**Related Products**
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conference Chair with 4-Star Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW413 Seat</td>
<td>$2090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conference Chair with 5-Star Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conference Chair with 5-Star Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COW415 Seat</td>
<td>$2090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper back</td>
<td>+$ 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coalesse

SW_1 Conference Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN SCOTT WILSON & MINIMAL

TO: 
FROM: 
DATE: 
FAX...888.413.5161

A

Seat:

B

Upper Back:

Contrasting fabric charges will apply. List price based on highest grade textile specified.

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COW413 Conference Chair with 4-Star Base

☐ COW415 Conference Chair with 5-Star Base

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Steelcase
April 2020
Adjustment Feature Definitions

Active mechanism (AM+) allows the seat and back angle to be adjusted independently of each other. The seat can be locked at various angles, and the back can free tilt with adjustable tension or lock in four positions.

Arms, height adjustable allow the user to independently move each arm up and down.

Arms, width-adjustable allows the arm rests to be adjusted in and out.

Arms, folding allows the user to independently fold each arm up or down for total freedom of leg movement and posture accommodation.

Back, height adjustable allows the user to raise or lower the chair back within a given range.

Back lock, forward allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it to recline.

Back stop, selective allows the user to lock and unlock the backrest in any position within the tilt range.

Back tilt tension adjustment regulates the ease of tilt movement of the back only.

Back and seat tilt (Your Power mechanism) automatically responds to the weight and seating position of the user with an individual back resistance.

Base, free swivel allows chair to swivel 360°.

Base, memory-return swivel allows a chair to swivel 360°, but return to the forward-facing position when released.

Base, nesting four-prong has two front legs that are lower than the two rear legs, allowing chairs to nest for storage. A nylon tooth on the base engages a notch in the seat when folded. This engagement properly aligns the seat and base for nesting.

Folding seat allows the seat to flip up, while the chair automatically rises for nesting and storage.

Knee tilt control (low front rise) minimizes the rise of the front of the seat when the chair is in a reclined position, allowing the user’s feet to remain on the floor. This feature reduces pressure under the thighs, allowing for continuous blood circulation.

Lumbar support, adjustable provides additional lower back comfort by allowing the user to move the lumbar support up or down, as well as increase or decrease the amount of support.

Passive mechanism (PM) allows the seat and back to move in synchronization without manual adjustment.

Pneumatic height allows the user to change the seat height assisted by a pneumatic gas cylinder.

Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change and lock the seat angle in various positions.

Seat depth, adjustable allows the user to slide the seat forward or back within a set range.

Seat tilt control allows the seat and back to rotate as a unit backward one position and forward two positions.

Seat, zero front rise allows the user to tilt back in the chair while feet remain on the floor because the seat front remains level.

Swivel-tilt mechanism control allows the chair to swivel 360° and the fixed seat and back to tilt in unison when the user leans back.

Synchro-tilt mechanism synchronizes the tilting movement of the seat and back in a set ratio.

Tilt tension adjustment allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance. Your Power mechanism allows the back and seat tilt to adjust automatically to the weight and seating position of the user.

Your Preference control allows the user to adjust the back tilt by selecting one of four settings: weight activated, weight activated with 20% resistance boost, mid-stop recline, and upright back lock.

Steelcase
April 2020
Guest Seating

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

- See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bindu Chairs</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Chair*</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capa Chairs</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53 Stools*</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88 Chairs*</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow Chairs CH20*</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wishbone Chairs CH24*</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Chair CH23*</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embrace Chair CHE005*</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barstools CH56 and CH58*</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPK1 Chair*</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Stacker Chairs*</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Chairs*</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Altzo943 Chairs*</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn Chairs</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LessThanFive Chairs</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marien152 Guest Seating</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Chairs*</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Chairs*</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapp Chairs</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bindu Chairs**

**DESIGN BRIAN KANE**

**Bindu chair** combines the comfort of an upholstered lounge with the performance needs of a work task chair.

**Bindu chair** offered in mid back and low back. Low-back chair is shown.

**Flex back** allows smooth posture adjustments for users.

**Glides** are black and non-marring.

**4-leg base** is standard on guest chair.

**Product Details**

Flex back and unique arm detail allow for fluid posture adjustments.

**Glides** are black and non-marring.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**
- Black gloss
- Polished trivalent chrome

**Program & Services**

Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Coalesse Bindu Chairs

DESIGN BRIAN KANE

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautious the use of stripes and patterns on Bindu. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ►See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: For fabric with large pattern and specific pattern location is desired, contact Customer Service.

Standard Includes

• Bent plywood frame
• Chair: fabric
• Molded polypropylene foam
• Frame: 4144 Black Gloss
• Glides: black, non-marring

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)


Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome (available on CO200G &amp; CO300G)</td>
<td>+$163</td>
<td>Specify with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface

Materials

• Backer

Base

9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome

($ available on CO200G & CO300G)


Specify with 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Low-Back Chair

CO200G

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mid-Back Chair

CO300G

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3, COL/sq ft = 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ►See page 1 for details.
**Bob Chair** by Walter Knoll

**DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD**

*Bob chair* is well-crafted with careful detailing. It is equally suited to the office or boardroom.  
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.  
► See Collections, page 5.

- Seat and back with integrated arms are upholstered.
- Glides are black and non-marring. Felt glides are also available for use on non-carpeted surfaces.
- 4-leg base has a swivel-only mechanism.
- Fluted arm detail creates a pocket seat.
- Ottoman in matching upholstery is available.

**Product Details**

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

**Base**
- Aluminum matte polished
- Painted aluminum

**Program & Services**

- Fire code seating [FCS] modifications are available to meet CAL TB133 requirements.  

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available.  
Coalesse
Bob Chair  by Walter Knoll
DESIGN PEARSON LLOYD

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. 

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Standard Includes

- Swivel base: 8040 Aluminum Matte Polished or Grade 1 paint
- Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather
- Glides

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Metal of paint color number for base and arms
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat, inner, and outer back
4. Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base

- Aluminum matte polished: No cost
- Grade 1 paint: No cost
- Grade 3 paint: $75

Fire code seating

- Fire code seating: $259

Acrylic backer

- Backer for guest chair: $25
- Backer for ottoman: $10

Glides

- Felted glides: $16

Related Products

- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables
- Lounge seating

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. 
▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. 
▶ Page 74

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guest Chair

231

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2025</td>
<td>$2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2040</td>
<td>$2063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2136</td>
<td>$2184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2239</td>
<td>$2276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2344</td>
<td>$2438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2512</td>
<td>$2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2892</td>
<td>$3132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ottoman

221-H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$911</td>
<td>$923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$960</td>
<td>$983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1010</td>
<td>$1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1064</td>
<td>$1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1172</td>
<td>$1581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1662</td>
<td>$1892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Capa Chairs

**Product Details**

**Recessed side panel** creates arm rest without restricting user postures.

**Topstitching design** features a double-needle technique.

**Stacking dolly** is available to stack, move, and store up to five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
- Fabric
- Leather

**Legs**
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

**Program & Services**

- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Capa Chairs

DESIGN EERO

Overall: 24⅝"D × 23¾"W × 31½"H
Inside: 18¼"D × 16¼"W × 15½"H
Seat: 16"H
Arm: 28½"H

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Frame design allows back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Capa Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Chair stacks five high with stacking dolly and three high on floor.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes
- Frame: hardwood plywood, steel tubing and bar stock
- Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock
- Upholstery: arms, back, and seat foam are molded around the frame components
- Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish

### Options
#### Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric: +$134 per fabric
- Acrylic backer: +$ 19

### Required to Specify
- Style number
- Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
- Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
- Options, if selected (see below)

### Specification Information
#### Style Number U.S. Base Prices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$1243</td>
<td>$1243</td>
<td>$1258</td>
<td>$1281</td>
<td>$1354</td>
<td>$1402</td>
<td>$1457</td>
<td>$1494</td>
<td>$1562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$1290</td>
<td>$1313</td>
<td>$1386</td>
<td>$1434</td>
<td>$1489</td>
<td>$1526</td>
<td>$1594</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Leather Grades:
- COL: $1560
- C: $2629
- E: $2819

#### Stacking Dolly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3200</td>
<td>$ 843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3610</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3630</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
CH53 Stools
by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER

The CH53 stool is simple and classic with handwoven detail in the paper cord seat. CH53 stool is a great accompaniment to the Ladderback lounge chair CH44. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Frame is solid hardwood. Stretcher rails provide additional support.

Seat is made of hand woven paper cord, making it ultra-durable.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

Seat
- Natural
- Black
Coalesse

CH53 Stools by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

---

### Standard Includes
- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Paper cord: (see prices below)
  - Black: P500
  - Natural: P501
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### U.S. Price

**Surface**
- Beech chair
  - Soap: No cost
  - Lacquer: Price below
  - Oil: Price below
  - CHS color: Price below

**Materials**
- Beech chair
  - Soap: No cost
  - Lacquer: Price below
  - Oil: Price below
  - CHS color: Price below

**Oak chair**
- Soap: No cost
- Lacquer: Price below
- Oil: Price below
- White oil: Price below
- Black painted oak: Price below

**Related Products**
- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH53BEECH</td>
<td>Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53OAK</td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
The CH88 chair is a handcrafted side chair designed by Hans Wegner as a classic testament to materiality and design. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and can be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Table, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. ▶See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

Rounded backrest allows for arm support and supports various seating positions.

Seat is oval-shaped, solid wood with upholstered cushion option.

Stackable up to four high.

**Surface Materials**


**Back and Seat**
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

**Legs**
- Paint
- Chrome (option)

**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Program & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Coalesse

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son
DESIGN HANS WEGNER
CH88 Chairs  by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Table: CH88 Chairs Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Wood backrest on upholstered seat chair
  • Beech chair
    - Soap No cost Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.
    - Lacquer +$ 63 Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.
    - CHS color +$ 63 Specify with 3753 Beech CHS Color.
  • Oak chair
    - Soap No cost Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
    - Lacquer +$ 94 Specify with 3227 Oak Lacquer.
    - CHS color +$ 94 Specify with 3229 Oak CHS Color.
  • Smoked oak chair
    - Lacquer No cost Specify with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer.
    - Oil No cost Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.
| Wood backrest and seat on wood chair
  • Beech chair
    - Soap No cost Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.
    - Lacquer +$148 Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.
    - CHS color +$148 Specify with 3753 Beech CHS Color.
  • Oak chair
    - Soap No cost Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
    - Lacquer +$159 Specify with 3227 Oak Lacquer.
    - CHS color +$159 Specify with 3229 Oak CHS Color.
  • Smoked oak chair
    - Lacquer No cost Specify with 3783 Smoked Oak Lacquer.
    - Oil No cost Specify with 3233 Smoked Oak Oil.
| Metal Leg
  • Chrome +$ 50 Specify with chrome and select finish number.

Tips:
- Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix below.
- For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Related Products:
- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

►See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.


►Pages 77–93

Overall: 17 1/2" D 22 1/2" W 30" H

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

CH88 Chairs by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

### Upholstered Seat Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Lake Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH88PBEECH</td>
<td>$ 884</td>
<td>$884</td>
<td>$ 910</td>
<td>$ 929</td>
<td>$ 945</td>
<td>$ 969</td>
<td>$1008</td>
<td>$1237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88POAK</td>
<td>$ 915</td>
<td>$915</td>
<td>$ 941</td>
<td>$ 960</td>
<td>$ 976</td>
<td>$1000</td>
<td>$1039</td>
<td>$1268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88PSMKOAK</td>
<td>$ 1111</td>
<td>$1111</td>
<td>$1137</td>
<td>$1156</td>
<td>$1172</td>
<td>$1196</td>
<td>$1235</td>
<td>$1464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COL/sq ft = 8

### Wood Seat Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH88BEECH</td>
<td>$ 797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88OAK</td>
<td>$ 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88SMKOAK</td>
<td>$1157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number: Soap</th>
<th>Lacquer</th>
<th>Oil</th>
<th>White Oil</th>
<th>CHS Color</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733 3745</td>
<td>3753</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225 3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A. 3783</td>
<td>3233</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Finish number 3235 is black painted oak.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

➤ See page 1 for details.
The Elbow chair from Carl Hansen is a highly crafted, stackable workhorse with the pedigree of a museum piece.
Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
►See Collections, page 5.

**Backrest** is elliptical, steam-bent, and sculpted from a single piece of wood.

**Frame** is bent ply, constructed of solid hardwood.

**Seat** is 11 layers of laminated veneer with upholstered seat cushion.

**Product Details**

**Rounded backrest** allows for arm support and various seating positions.

**Surface Materials**


**Frame**
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color

**Upholstery** (seat)
- Fabric
- Leather

**Program & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Seat** is made from 11 layers of laminated veneer for increased stability with standard cold foam seat cushion.

**Stackable** up to four high.
Tip: Long-term stacking is not recommended as it may deform the upholstery.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Coalesse

Elbow Chairs CH20 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Overall: 18”D 21”W 28”H
Seat: 16”H

Tips: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information ➤See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes

• Upholstered seat cushion: fabric or leather
• Bent ply frame

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

Surface Materials

Beech chair
• Soap No cost
• Lacquer +$70
• Oil +$70

Oak chair
• Soap No cost
• Lacquer +$65
• Oil +$65
• White oil +$65
• Black painted oak +$65

Required to Specify

Specify with 3733 Beech Soap.
Specify with 3745 Beech Lacquer.
Specify with 3753 Beech Oil.
Specify with 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, or 3269 Beech CHS Color.
Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.

Related Products

• Lounge seating
• Collaborative and conference tables
• Occasional tables

Pages 77-93
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Specifying Information

Style Number U.S. Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Leather:</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Group 1</th>
<th>Group 2</th>
<th>Group 3</th>
<th>Group 4</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHZOBEECH</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$ 984</td>
<td>$ 984</td>
<td>$ 996</td>
<td>$ 1015</td>
<td>$ 1029</td>
<td>$1091</td>
<td>$1091</td>
<td>$1138</td>
<td>$1166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH20OAK</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>$1176</td>
<td>$1176</td>
<td>$1188</td>
<td>$1207</td>
<td>$1221</td>
<td>$1283</td>
<td>$1283</td>
<td>$1330</td>
<td>$1358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1 yd, COL/sq ft = 8

Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3733</td>
<td>3475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Wishbone chair from Carl Hansen is light, strong, simple, and supportive with its lyrical wishbone-shaped back. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

See Collections, page 5.

**Back** is steam-bent to combine the top rails and arms into a single piece.

**Seat** is hand woven paper cord.

**Frame** is solid hardwood.

**Y-shaped back** is steam-bent into a single piece, providing comfort and stability.

**Seat** is made from 120 m of hand woven paper cord making it ultra-durable. Optional leather cushion is available.
Surface Materials


Frame
- Oak:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted oak
- Ash:
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Black painted ash
- Beech:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
  - Soap
  - Selected CHS Color
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Cherry:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Smoked Oak:
  - Oil

Seat
- Natural
- Black
- White
- Leather
### Wishbone Chairs CH24

**by Carl Hansen & Son**

**Design Hans Wegner**

---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: wood
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Paper cord: (see prices below)
   - Black: P500
   - Natural: P501
   - White: P502
3. Options, if selected (see below)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ash chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3603 Ash Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3615 Ash Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked oak chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3407 Cherry Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price at right</td>
<td>Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$232</td>
<td>Specify with leather cushion and select color number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5073 Loke 7050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5074 Loke 7270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5075 Loke 7170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5076 Loke 7150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 5077 Loke 7160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 507D Loke 7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- 507L Loke 7748</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Related Products**

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Options [Add $ to Base Price]</th>
<th>Black Painted Ash</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord seat:</td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural White Black</td>
<td>Soap Lacquer Oil White Oil CHS Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24BEECH</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 N.A. No cost N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24ASH</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 N.A. No cost N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24OAK</td>
<td>$ 947 $947 $1093</td>
<td>+$125 +$125 N.A. No cost N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24SMKOAK</td>
<td>$1373 N.A. $1519</td>
<td>N.A. No cost N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24CCherry</td>
<td>$1534 N.A. $1680</td>
<td>N.A. No cost N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24WALNUT</td>
<td>$1677 N.A. $1823</td>
<td>N.A. No cost N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th>Black Painted Ash</th>
<th>Black Painted Oak</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap Lacquer Oil White Oil CHS Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>3733 3745 3753 N.A.</td>
<td>3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3216, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3223, 3228, 3229, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3251, 3253, 3267, 3268, and 3269</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>3603 3615 3605 3645 N.A.</td>
<td>3795</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225 3255 3227 3265 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Oak</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. 3233 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry</td>
<td>N.A. 3407 3417 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A. 3325 3335 N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CH23 dining chair from Carl Hansen, first introduced in 1950 by Hans J Wegner, features clean, organic contours and refined styling. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.►See Collections, page 5.

Back is wood veneer.

Frame is solid hardwood.

Seat is hand woven paper cord.

Elegant cruciform cover caps in the backrest offer a sophisticated detail.

Surface Materials

Frame
- Oak:
  - Soap
  - Lacquer
  - White oil
  - Oil
  - Black painted oak
- Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil
- Oak/Walnut:
  - Lacquer
  - Oil

Seat
- Natural
- Black

Cover cap
- Wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>19 4/5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>19 4/5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30 8/9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
## Coalesse Dining Chair CH23

**by Carl Hansen & Son**

**DESIGN HANS WEGNER**

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: solid wood
- Back: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected (oak frame/walnut backrest)
- Cover cap: wood veneer to match frame, unless oak/walnut chair is selected
- Hand-woven paper cord seat

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame and back
3. Paper cord (see prices below)
   - Natural: P501
   - Black: P500
4. Cover cap, if oak/walnut chair is selected
   - 3225 Oak Soap
   - 3227 Oak Oil
   - 3235 Black Painted Oak
   - 3255 Oak Lacquer
   - 3265 Oak White Oil
5. Options, if selected (see below)

---

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Oak chair</th>
<th>Walnut chair</th>
<th>Oak/walnut chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oil</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted oak</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required to Specify

- Oil
- Lacquer

---

### Walnut chair

- Oil
- Lacquer

### Oak/walnut chair

- Oil
- Lacquer

### Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Options [Add $ to Base Price]</th>
<th>Wood Frame:</th>
<th>Oak</th>
<th>Oak/Walnut</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paper cord seat:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White Oil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH23</td>
<td>$1257</td>
<td>+$114</td>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1371</td>
<td>+$114</td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td>3265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak/Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 371

Steelcase
April 2020
**Coalesse**

**Embrace Chair CHE005** by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN EOOS

---

The Embrace chair was created in 2015 from a collaboration between Carl Hansen & Son and Austrian design trio EOOS. It provides superior comfort with soft, organic materials.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

---

**Actual Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>21 2/3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>23 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>33 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>18 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Product Details**

The wooden structure is continuous, with the legs serving as an essential element of the overall silhouette rather than additions to the upholstered upper section.

---

A soft, three-dimensional cushion functions as seat, back, and armrests, embracing the wooden structure and appearing to float within the frame.

---

**Surface Materials**


- **Frame**
  - Oak:
    - Soap
    - Lacquer
    - White oil
    - Oil
    - Black painted oak
  - Walnut:
    - Lacquer
    - Oil

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Edge**
  - Knit

---

**Program and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Embrace Chair CHE005 by Carl Hansen & Son

Design EOOS

Standard Includes
- Frame: solid wood
- Seat and back: upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Edge: knit group 1

Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Wood color number for frame
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Knit color number for edge:
   - SKE1 White
   - SKE2 Natural
   - SKE3 Black
   - SKE4 Brown
   - SKE5 Blue
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Option  U.S. Price   Required to Specify
Surface   Frame
- Oak chair   No cost Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.
- Oil Price below Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.
- White Oil Price below Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.
- Black painted oak Price below Specify with 3235 Black Painted Oak.
- Lacquer Price below Specify with 3255 Oak Lacquer.
- Walnut chair   Price below Specify with 3335 Walnut Oil.
- Oil Price below Specify with 3325 Walnut Lacquer.

Seat and back
- Fabric Price below Select fabric color number.
- Leather Price below Select leather color number.

Related Products
- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

Tip: Not all finishes offered on every wood species; see matrix at right.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Specification Information

Style  U.S. Base Options (Add $ to Base Price)
Number  Price Wood frame:
        (Add $ to Base Price)
        Oak
        Walnut

          Soap  Oil  White Oil  Black Painted Oak  Lacquer  Oil  Lacquer

CHE005  $2274  No cost  +$79  +$79  +$79  +$157  +$429  +$508

Fabric Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Group 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat and back</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$107</td>
<td>+$558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$293</td>
<td>+$551</td>
<td>+$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$372</td>
<td>+$558</td>
<td>+$901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+$508</td>
<td>+$1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>White Oil</td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CH56 and CH58 barstools, available in solid wood, leather, and stainless steel, were designed by Hans J. Wegner in 1985. These barstools are simple, practical, and superbly crafted for great comfort.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

See Collections, page 5.

Legs are solid hardwood.

Ring is stainless steel.

Seat is flame retardant cold foam.

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CH56</th>
<th></th>
<th>CH58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>15 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>29 9/16&quot;</td>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>13 9/16&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER
Coalesse

Barstools—CH56 and CH58 by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN HANS WEGNER

---

### Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 376
- Frame: solid wood
- Seat: leather upholstered with flame retardant cold foam
- Ring: stainless steel

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for frame
- 3 Leather color number for upholstery
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak stool:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Oak Soap.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3227 Oak Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak White Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3225 Black Painted Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify with 3265 Oak Lacquer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for frame
- 3 Leather color number for upholstery
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)


### Seat

- Leather seat Prices below Select leather color number.

### Related Products

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

> See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
<th>Options (Add $ to Base Price)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wood frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH56</td>
<td>$1596</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH58</td>
<td>$1596</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Upcharges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Type</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Loké Leather</th>
<th>Thor Leather</th>
<th>SIF Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>+$35</td>
<td>+$100</td>
<td>+$428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Not all finishes offered on every wood species, see matrix at right.

**Tip:** Black painted oak has a clearly visible wood structure when painted.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

---

CH56
Overall: 181/2"W 291/2"H
Seat: 141/2"W

CH58
Overall: 141/2"W 261/2"H
Seat: 141/2"W

**Tip:** CH56 and CH58 are not available in cowhide.
### Wood Species/Finish Number Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Species</th>
<th>Finish Number:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap</td>
<td>Lacquer</td>
<td>Oil</td>
<td>White Oil</td>
<td>Black Painted Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak</td>
<td>3225</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3227</td>
<td>3265</td>
<td>3235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td>3335</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CHPK1 chair was designed by Poul Kjaerholm in 1955 and features a light, elegant, and comfortable design. Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.  
See Collections, page 5.

Legs are chrome, stainless steel, or black powder-coated steel.

Seat/back is woven flag halyard.

Actual Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>30 5/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CHPK1 dining chair features expert craftsmanship, with the precise weaving of 55 meters of flag halyard. The pairing of the organic weaving material, with a dynamic steel frame, results in exceptional comfort and visual lightness.

Stackable up to three high.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Chrome
- Stainless steel
- Black powder coat

Flag Halyard
- Natural
- Black
Coalesse

CHPK1 Chair by Carl Hansen & Son

DESIGN POUL KJAERHOLM

---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: black powder-coated steel
- Seat and back: indoor flag halyard
- Felt or hard glides

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Frame finish color number
3. Indoor flag halyard for seat and back:
   - Natural: FH10
   - Black: FH11
4. Options, if selected (see below)


---

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black powder coat</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with 4860 Black Powder Coat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 4861 Chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>Price below</td>
<td>Specify with 4862 Stainless Steel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Related Products**

- Lounge seating
- Collaborative and conference tables
- Occasional tables

> Pages 77–93
> See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Powder Coat:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPK1</td>
<td>$586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

> See page 1 for details.

---

Steelcase

April 2020
Enea Stacker Chairs

**The Enea stacker** has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Back** is 33¼"H.

**Seat and back** are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

**Glides** are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

**Product Details**

**Chairs** are available in armless and loop arm versions. Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.

**Frame** is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

**4-leg base** allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

**Tablet** is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

**Ganging device option** is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.

**Stacking dolly** is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

**Surface Materials**


**Seat and back**
- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood
- Polypropylene

**Frame**
- Paint

The Enea stacker has a higher back than most side chairs, providing a greater level of comfort and support. Chairs are available with or without arms. This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

**Back** is 33¼"H.

**Seat and back** are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

**Glides** are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available.

**Product Details**

**Chairs** are available in armless and loop arm versions. Tip: Ganging and tablet options are not available on armless chairs.

**Frame** is constructed of steel tubing for increased stability.

**4-leg base** allows for stacking. Stacking dolly available.

**Tablet** is available in black powder coat, on left or right side, and measures 11"D x 9"W.

**Ganging device option** is available to link chairs with arms for evenly spaced rows.

**Stacking dolly** is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Chairs stack nine high on the dolly. Chairs with tablet stack six high. Unloaded dolly measures 34"D x 26"W x 34"H.

**Surface Materials**


**Seat and back**
- Fabric
- Leather
- Wood
- Polypropylene

**Frame**
- Paint
Coalesse

Enea Stacker Chairs  With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501 only.

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Tablet is 11”D x 9”W.

Tip: Arm chairs stack nine high. Arm chair with tablet stacks six high.

---

### Standard Includes
- Frame: constructed of steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
4. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

#### Surface Materials
- Contrast fabric +$134 per fabric
  - Acrylic backer
  - Chair with upholstered seat and back +$ 19
  - Chair with upholstered seat and wood back +$ 8

#### Ganging
- Ganging +$ 72

#### Tablet
- Black powder coat +$376

#### Felt Glides
- Glides No cost

#### Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1042 N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>$972 $972 $983 $1001 $1056 $1091 $1132 $1162 $1212 $1281 $1252 $1473 $1613 N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

> Specification information, continued on next page
Enea Stacker Chairs  With Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood Polypropylene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat and Wood Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>$1043 $1029 $1034 $1042 $1069 $1087 $1108 $1121 $1147 $1183 $1335 $1435 $1512 N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 36\(\text{yd}^2\), COL/sq ft = 17

### Polypropylene Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9014S</td>
<td>$843 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Coalesse

Enea Stacker Chairs  Without Arms
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Chair only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Armless chairs stack nine high.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.  

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3501S only.

Tip: No tablet or ganging available on armless models.

Overall: 221⁄2” D 18” W 331⁄4” H
Inside: 18” D 18” W 151⁄4” H
Seat: 18” H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
► Need help? Product details, page 382
- Frame: steel tubing
- Seat and back: molded nylon, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
3 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
4 Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
   Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer
- Chair with upholstered seat and back +$ 19
- Chair with upholstered seat and wood back +$ 8
   Specify with acrylic backer.

Felt Glides
- Glides No cost
   Specify with felt glides.

Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools
   ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
   ► See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
   ► Pages 422–445

Specification Information
Style Number U.S. Base Prices
Fabric Grades: Leather Grades: Wood Poly-
COM COL C E propylene
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 N.A. N.A. $917 N.A.

Wood Seat and Back
3500S N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $917 N.A.

Upholstered Seat and Back
3501S $848 $848 $857 $872 $917 $947 $982 $1006 $1048 $1107 $1127 $1362 $1493 N.A. N.A.

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

► Specification Information, continued on next page
Enea Stacker Chairs  
Without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

specification information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Wood Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502S</td>
<td>$920  $906  $911  $919  $946  $964  $985  $998  $1024  $1060  $1218  $1305  $1389 N.A.  N.A.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polypropylene Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3503S</td>
<td>N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  $560</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stacking Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9014S</td>
<td>$843  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.  N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enea Lottus Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Enea Lottus is sculpted for comfort with just the right amount of flex. Chairs are available in armless, loop arm, and cantilevered arm versions.
Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
►See Collections, page 5.

Shell is polypropylene with a flex back.

Frame is constructed of steel tubing for added stability.

4-leg base allows for stacking (stacking dolly available).

Seat is available with no insert, upholstered insert, or polypropylene insert.

Chairs are available in armless, cantilever arm, or loop arm versions.

Cantilever arm comes standard with polypropylene arm cap.

Aluminum loop arm chairs are available.

Surface Materials

Seat, back, and arm cap
• Polypropylene

Base and frame
• Paint

Upholstery (seat)
• Fabric
• Leather

Program & Services
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Glides are black polypropylene. Felt glides are optional, for use on non-carpeted surfaces.

Stacking dolly is available to stack, move, and store chairs. Armless chairs are able to stack 10 high on dolly. Cantilever and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.
Enea Lottus Chairs

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA
Enea Lottus Chairs  Armless

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶ See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special price. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Lottus chair with no insert stacks 10 high on floor. Lottus chair with polypropylene or upholstered insert stacks four high on floor. Lottus chair stacks six high with dolly.

### Standard Includes

- Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Plastic color number for seat and back
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4. Paint color number for base and frame
5. Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td></td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Felt Glides

- Glides: No cost
- Specify with felt glides.

### Related Products

- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COEL100</td>
<td>$384</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Armless Chair with No Insert**

**Armless Chair with Polypropylene Insert**

**Armless Chair with Upholstered Insert**

COEL100UPH  
$573  $559  $564  $572  $599  $617  $638  $651  $677  $713  $811  $823  $854  N.A.

COM/yds = ³⁄₄, COL/sq ft = 15

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stacking Dolly

COELDOLLY $807

Overall: 27”D, 25”W, 46”H

Tip: Dolly can be used with any Enea Lottus chair.

Tip: Armless chairs, cantilever arm chairs, and loop arm chairs stack six high on dolly.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Enea Lottus Chairs  Cantilever Arm

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

- Standard Includes
  - Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing
  - Seat and back: polypropylene
  - Arm cap: polypropylene
  - Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

- Options
  - Surface Materials
    - Base
      - Grade 1 paint: No cost
      - Grade 3 paint: +$75
    - Acrylic backer
      - Backer for chair with upholstered insert: +$6
  - Felt Glides
    - Glides: No cost
  - Related Products
    - Café tables
    - Occasional tables
    - Stools

- Required to Specify
  - Style number
  - Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap
  - Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
  - Paint color number for base and frame
  - Options, if selected (see below)

- Tip: Cantilever arm can hook on table to provide storing option.
- Tip: Cantilever arm stacks six high.
- Tip: Can specify arm cap in any plastic color for Lottus.
- Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
- Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

- Options U.S. Price
  - Surface Materials
    - Base
      - Grade 1 paint: No cost
      - Grade 3 paint: +$75
    - Acrylic backer
      - Backer for chair with upholstered insert: +$6
  - Felt Glides
    - Glides: No cost
  - Related Products
    - Café tables
    - Occasional tables
    - Stools

- Required to Specify
  - Paint color number.
  - Specify paint color number.
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
  - Pages 438–443

- Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Base Prices</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200INSERT</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>$518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL200UPH</td>
<td>$661 $647 $652 $660 $687 $705 $726 $739 $765 $801 $899 $911 $942</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Overall: 203/4"D 233/4"W 30½"H
- Seat: 18"H
- Arm: 26"H

- Overall: 20½"D 25¾"W 30½"H
- Seat: 18½"H
- Arm: 26½"H

- Overall: 20½"D 25¾"W 30½"H
- Seat: 18½"H
- Arm: 26½"H

COALESSE Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
## Enea Lottus Chairs

**Aluminum Loop Arm**

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**

### Standard Includes
- Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Arm: aluminum
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for seat, back, and arm cap
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
- 4 Paint color number for base and frame
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)


### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td></td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backer for chair with upholstered insert</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Felt Glides
- Glides: No cost

### Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Stools

> See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Specification Information

#### Style Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COEL300</td>
<td>$512</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300INSERT</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL300UPH</td>
<td>$698</td>
<td>$684</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$697</td>
<td>$724</td>
<td>$742</td>
<td>$763</td>
<td>$776</td>
<td>$802</td>
<td>$838</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>$948</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15**
Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

> See Collections, page 5.

**Seat and back** are polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

**Wood legs** are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

**Casting under the seat** is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

**Upholstered seat cushion insert** is available and is ½” thick.

**Glides** are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

**Surface Materials**
- **Seat and back**
  - Polypropylene
- **Seat casting**
  - Paint
  - Legs
  - Solid wood, flat-cut oak
  - **Upholstery (seat)**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

**Program and Services**
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Enea Altzo943 Chairs
DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA     DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>+$62</td>
<td>2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>4 Wood finish for legs:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chair with upholstered seat cushion insert</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>– V3AK Natural Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– VP01 Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– VP02 Smoke Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– VP03 Black Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– VP04 Grey Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– VP05 White Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 Options, if selected (see below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products
- Altzo943 stools
- Lottus café tables
- Lottus occasional tables

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Overall: 20 3/4"D 22"W 30 1/2"H
Seat: 18"H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Armless Chair without Seat Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COALT100</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
<th>$656</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Armless Chair with Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COALT100UPH</th>
<th>$801</th>
<th>$787</th>
<th>$792</th>
<th>$800</th>
<th>$827</th>
<th>$845</th>
<th>$866</th>
<th>$879</th>
<th>$905</th>
<th>$941</th>
<th>$1039</th>
<th>$1051</th>
<th>$1082</th>
<th>N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
The Kathryn chair is a classically constructed guest chair offered with an open wood back, an upholstered wood back panel, or a fully upholstered back.

**Frame** is European beech hardwood.

**Back** contains passive ergonomic support and is steam bent. Available in open, panel, or fully upholstered.

**Glides** are non-adjustable.

**Seat** is upholstered and incorporates a welt detail.

**Product Details**

Open-back detail is available in all standard wood finishes with optional upholstered panel back.

Back with fully upholstered detail is available.

Ribbed detail on fully upholstered back is available.

**Surface Materials**


- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Frame (and open back)**
  - Wood

**Program & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Kathryn Chairs
DESIGN STUDIO B
Kathryn Chairs
DESIGN STUDIO B

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes

- Frame: European beech hardwood
- Mortise and tenon joinery
- Upholstery: Multiple densities of laminated polyurethane foam and polyester fiber
- Glides: non-adjustable

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Wood color number for frame
5. Options, if selected (see below)


Options

Surface Materials

- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
- Contrasting welt +$152

Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Specify with contrasting welt and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer

- Chair with open back +$8
- Chair with upholstery +$14

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.


Specification Information

Style U.S. Base Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades: COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood with Open Back

2540-1

[Prices listed here]

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18

Wood/Upholstered with Panel Back

2542-1

[Prices listed here]

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

Fully Upholstered Back

2547-1

[Prices listed here]

COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 27

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
   See page 1 for details.
## Coalesse

**Kathryn Chairs**

DESIGN STUDIO B

---

### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2547-1RIBD</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1299 $1303 $1322 $1350 $1372 $1433 $1473 $1539 $1610 $1564 $2037 $2149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Back with Ribbed Upholstery**

- Overall: 22.5"D x 22.5"W x 32"H
- Inside: 19"D x 18.5"W x 14"H
- Seat: 18"H
- Arm: 26"H

---

*For Canadian Pricing*

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
**The LessThanFive chair** is handcrafted from carbon fiber, making it exceptionally light and strong.

**Lightweight**, weighing less than five pounds.

**Frame** is constructed entirely of carbon fiber, and comes in several standard finishes. Customization options are also available.

**Glides** are soft felt.

**Stackable** up to four high.

**LessThanFive essential series** offers the standard LessThanFive chair in packs of two or four at a reduced price point. Essential styles have a defined finish palette without ability for customization.

**Surface Materials**


- **Frame**
  - Paint

  Tip: Consult the Coalesse concierge team for customization options.
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**LessThanFive Chairs**

**DESIGN MICHAEL YOUNG**

- **Overall:** 20”D 23½”W 30”H
- **Inside Seat:** 17½”D 19”W 18”H

*Tip: Chair stacks four high.*

- **Frame:** constructed of carbon fiber
- **Finish:** smooth paint
- **Soft felt glides**

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame (COLT5 only)</td>
<td>$214</td>
<td>Specify with 4233 Carbon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLT5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1743</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LessThanFive Essential Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLTSE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$2789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLTSEP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$5229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tip: LessThanFive essential styles have a defined finish palette. Please see Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for available finishes.*

*Tip: LessThanFive essential series can only contain one color per pack.*

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

*See page 1 for details.*
Marien152 is a richly tailored seating experience that’s inspired by the home and designed for the workday. An innovative back cushion provides support with soft, residential style. Easy personalization is built into the collection through a wide range of color, form, and materiality choices.

**Marien152**

**Back cushion** gives the appearance of a soft, loose pillow while built-in flex allows the cushion to move with the user. Intentionally relaxed upholstery on the back cushion adds to the welcoming appeal.

**Contrasting fabric** is available on seat, surround, and back cushion.

**Gently sloping arms** are subtle yet supportive.

**Solid white oak frame with chamfered edge profile.**

**Black glides** are available in hard and soft options.

**Black hard glides** are standard.

**4-leg metal base** is standard in powder coat paint. Trivalent chrome optional.
Marien152 Guest Seating

Product Details

- Standard leather pull, located behind the back cushion, allows users to easily move the chair. Leather in the color coal only. Option to specify without pull if desired.

Surface Materials

- Upholstery
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- 4-leg metal base
  - Painted
  - Trivalent chrome

- 4-leg wood base
  - Solid white oak wood frame

Programs & Services

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
### Marien152 Guest Seating  Wood Base

**DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY**

#### Standard Includes
- Seat, back, and surround: upholstery
- Leather strap: coal
- Base: grade 1 oak stain
- Black hard glides

#### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contrasting Fabric</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with non contrasting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting back fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting surround fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting surround.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting seat fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting seat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting all fabrics</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting all fabrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wood Base</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify wood stain number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 stain</td>
<td>+$ 63</td>
<td>Specify wood stain number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 stain</td>
<td>+$ 35</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster or Glide Type</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hard glides</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with hard glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft glides</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with soft glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pull</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With leather pull</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with pull.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without leather pull</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify without pull.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Related Products
- Conference seating

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMARCHWB Seat</td>
<td>$1658</td>
<td>$1658</td>
<td>$1665</td>
<td>$1678</td>
<td>$1716</td>
<td>$1740</td>
<td>$1768</td>
<td>$1788</td>
<td>$1823</td>
<td>$1871</td>
<td>$1703</td>
<td>$1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surround</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 88</td>
<td>+$104</td>
<td>+$133</td>
<td>+$220</td>
<td>+$276</td>
<td>+$341</td>
<td>+$386</td>
<td>+$466</td>
<td>+$578</td>
<td>+$ 83</td>
<td>+$813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>+$ 42</td>
<td>+$ 29</td>
<td>+$ 34</td>
<td>+$ 43</td>
<td>+$ 72</td>
<td>+$ 90</td>
<td>+$111</td>
<td>+$126</td>
<td>+$152</td>
<td>+$188</td>
<td>+$ 83</td>
<td>+$265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

Need help?
Product details, page 402
## Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Speciﬁcation Guide

**Marien152 Guest Seating**  
Metal Base  

**DESIGN COALESSE DESIGN GROUP AND ARIK LEVY**

### Standard Includes
- Seat, back, and surround: upholstery
- Leather strap: coal
- Base: grade 1 paint
- Black hard glides

### Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting back fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting surround fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting surround.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting seat fabric</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting seat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting all fabrics</td>
<td>+$134</td>
<td>Specify with contrasting all fabrics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface Materials Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$77</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trivalent chrome</td>
<td>+$79</td>
<td>Specify with trivalent chrome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer</td>
<td>+$35</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With leather pull</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with pull.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without leather pull</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify without pull.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Related Products
- Conference seating

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMARCHMB</td>
<td>$1083</td>
<td>$1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>+$42</td>
<td>+$88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surround</td>
<td>+$42</td>
<td>+$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back</td>
<td>+$42</td>
<td>+$29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
Marien152 Guest Seating  Multi-Fabric Diagram

TO: _____________________________________________
FROM: __________________________________________
DATE: ____________________________________________________________________
FAX: 888.413.5161

A  Seat: _____________________________________________
    _____________________________________________

B  Surround: _____________________________________________
    _____________________________________________

C  Back: _____________________________________________
    _____________________________________________

Specify Model below:

☐ COMARCHWB Wood Base Chair
☐ COMARCHMB Metal Base Chair

$134 U.S. list per contrasting fabric specified.
List price based on highest fabric grade usage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
    See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Montara650 seating is infused with comfort and craft, with its refined upholstery and customizable details. The sculpted seating pairs with simple pedestal tables to provide an inspired social solution for today’s mobile workforce.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

Shell is a durable, one-piece plywood with oak veneer.

Frame is standard in powder coat paint. Polished trivalent chrome is optional.

Glides are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Upholstery choices include: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, wood shell with 3/4 upholstery, or fully upholstered.

4-leg base is standard. Available with loop arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Chairs are stackable. The stack pad is standard and protects upholstery from damage. Chairs stack to six high.

The Enea lotus dolly can be used for storage or easy transport. Chairs stack to six high on the dolly.

Optional sled base is available with cantilever arms or armless. Arms are aluminum and match the frame finish.

Chairs are available with a 4-leg base (armless or with loop arms) and with a sled base (armless or with cantilever arms).

Stools are also available.

►See page 452.

See Collections, page 5.
Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Surface Materials
  - Wood shell
    - Oak veneered plywood
  - Frame
    - Paint
    - Polished trivalent chrome (optional)
  - Upholstery
    - Fabric
    - Leather

Program & Services
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse
Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Standard Includes
- Seat and back: upholstery, if selected
- Shell: wood shell, wood shell with upholstered seat, or ¾ upholstery with wood shell, if selected:
  Grade 1 wood veneer
- Base: Grade 1 paint
- Glides

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Required Choices
- Upholstery Version
  - Wood shell
  - Wood shell with upholstered seat
  - Wood shell with ¾ upholstery
  - Fully upholstered
  Prices at right
- Contrasting fabric
  - Non contrasting fabric
  - Contrasting fabric
  No cost
  +$134
- Base Type
  - 4-leg
  - Sled base
  - Sled base with cantilever arms
  - 4-leg base with loop arms
  No cost
  +$ 160
  +$ 127

Options
- Surface Materials
  - Base, armless
    - Grade 1 paint
    - Grade 3 paint
    - Polished trivalent chrome
    No cost
    +$ 53
    +$ 75
  - Base, with arms
    - Grade 1 paint
    - Grade 3 paint
    - Polished trivalent chrome
    No cost
    +$ 177
- Wood shell
  - Grade 1 wood veneer
  - Grade 2 wood veneer
  No cost
  +$ 160
  +$ 65
- Acrylic backer
  - Seat
  - Seat and back
  +$ 8
  +$ 18

Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Upholstery version (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Contrasting fabric on ¾ or fully upholstered, if selected (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Fabric and/or leather color number for seat and/or back, if selected
- 5 Wood finish on shell, if selected
- 6 Base type (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Paint color number for base
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
Coalesse
Montara650 Chairs
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Specification Information

| 4-leg, armless | Overall: 201/2" W x 201/2" D x 31" H | Seat: 173/4" H |
| 4-leg with loop arms | Overall: 24" W x 201/2" D x 31" H | Seat: 31/2" H |
| Sled, armless | Overall: 201/2" W x 201/2" D x 31" H | Seat: 173/4" H |
| Sled base with cantilever arms | Overall: 22" W x 201/2" D x 31" H | Seat: 173/4" H |

Style  Number  U.S. Base Price
Wood Shell Chair
COSFZCH  Seat  $571

| Style Number  U.S. Base Prices |
|---------------|------------------|
| Fabric Grades: | Leather Grades: |
| COM  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  COL  C  E |

Wood Shell Chair with Upholstered Seat
COSFZCH  Seat  $722  $699  $703  $710  $729  $741  $755  $766  $783  $809  $943  $944  $979
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft: 8

Wood Shell Chair with 3/4 Upholstery
COSFZCH  Seat  $830  $807  $811  $818  $837  $849  $863  $874  $891  $917  $1051  $952  $987
Back  +$42  +$19  +$23  +$30  +$49  +$61  +$75  +$86  +$103  +$129  +$85  +$164  +$199
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft: 16

Fully Upholstered Chair
COSFZCH  Seat  $749  $726  $730  $737  $756  $766  $782  $793  $810  $836  $870  $871  $906
Back  +$42  +$39  +$46  +$58  +$97  +$122  +$152  +$171  +$207  +$257  +$85  +$362  +$436
COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft: 19

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Montara650 Chair and Stool  Multi-Fabric Diagram

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: On a fully upholstered chair or stool, the back fabric selection will also be applied under the seat cushion.

Fully Upholstered

3/4 Upholstered

$134 U.S. list upcharge for each contrasting textile pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Specify Model below:

☐ COSFZCH Montara650 Chair

☐ COSFZST Montara650 Stool

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤ See page 1 for details.

TO: __________________________________________
FROM: _______________________________________
DATE: _______________________________________
FAX...888.413.5161

Back: _______________________________________

Seat: _______________________________________

Coalesse
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
Switch chairs bring modern and comfortable seating to the workplace.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

- See Collections, page 5.

**Product Details**

- **Frame** is constructed of steel tubing.

- **Back** has steel springs, allowing back to flex to match user’s back shape.

- **Back and seat** are upholstered.

- **Glides** are black polypropylene.

- **4-star base (shown) or sled base** is available in matte or polished chrome.

- **Switch** is available with or without arms in a leg or sled base. Sled base version is offered in both a low-back and high-back model.

- **Sled base with arms and felt glides** is designed for hard floors. Tip: Movement on carpet is more difficult.

- **Upholstered arm detail** is available on 4-leg base only.

**Surface Materials**


- **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Frame**
  - Matte chrome
  - Polished chrome

**Program & Services**

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

• Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock
• Arms: solid steel rod and bar stock
• Upholstery: Back and seat are molded foam and fiber
• Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC)

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery on seat
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.
Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.
Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 41 (1519 and 1529 only).
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Overall: 221”D 211”W 331”H
Inside: 181”D 191”W 151”H
Seat: 181”H

Overall: 221/”D 251/4”W 331/2”H
Inside: 181/”D 19 1/4”W 151/2”H
Seat: 181/2”H

Overall: 231/”D 231/4”W 341/2”H
Inside: 18”D 171/4”W 151/2”H
Seat: 181”H
Arm: 261”H

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Numbers</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500M</td>
<td>$1297 $1297 $1308 $1326 $1381 $1346 $1457 $1487 $1537 $1606 $1585 $2341 $2477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500PC</td>
<td>$1345 $1345 $1356 $1374 $1429 $1464 $1505 $1535 $1585 $1654 $1633 $2389 $2526</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Com/yds = 11/2, COL/sq ft = 36

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Numbers</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1519M</td>
<td>$1519 $1519 $1534 $1557 $1630 $1678 $1733 $1770 $1838 $1932 $1793 $2807 $2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519PC</td>
<td>$1552 $1552 $1567 $1590 $1663 $1711 $1766 $1803 $1871 $1965 $1826 $2841 $3032</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2, COL/sq ft = 36

 Specification Information, continued on next page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acrylic backer
• Armless chair and low-back sled base +$ 19
• High-back sled base +$ 21
• Arm chair +$ 29

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products
• Lounge seating
• Stools
• Occasional tables

Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Page 290
Page 455
See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmorustical Grade E.
Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.
Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.
Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 41 (1519 and 1529 only).
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.
Tip: Steel springs allow back to flex to match occupant’s back shape.
Tip: Upholstered arm caps fit firmly on arms in coordinating textiles, COM yardage required 1/4 yards, COL square feet required 41 (1519 and 1529 only).
Tip: Glide on sled base chair has a felt pad made for hard floors. Movement on carpet is more difficult.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.
Coalesse

Switch Chairs

DESIGN EOOS

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 415

Steelcase
April 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1529M</td>
<td>$1676 $1676 $1692</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>$1801 $1854 $1916 $1959 $2036 $2142 $1946 $3098 $3306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529PC</td>
<td>$1724 $1724 $1740</td>
<td>$1767 $1849 $1902 $1964 $2007 $2084 $2190 $1984 $3140 $3347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 2 1/4, COL/sq ft = 41

Overall: 231/2" D 24" W 381/2" H
Inside: 173/4" D 173/4" W 151/2" H
Seat: 181/2" H
Arm: 261/2" H
**Wrapp Chairs** by Viccarbe

**Design Mark Krusin**

---

**Wrapp chair** combines a snug, winged back with a generous contoured seat, inclined slightly for comfort and support.

- **Back** is fully upholstered with back stitch detail.

- **Seat** is upholstered foam with slight incline for added comfort and support.

- **Glides** are black polypropylene.

- **Frame** is standard polished trivalent chrome.

- **4-leg base or sled base** are available.

- **Back stitch detail** is standard on all upholstery.

- **Surface Materials**
  - **Upholstery** (contrasting fabric available)
    - Fabric
    - Leather
  - **Frame**
    - Polished trivalent chrome

---

**Program & Services**

- Customer's Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

---

*Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*

*Steelcase*

*April 2020*
Coalesse
Wrapp Chairs by Viccarbe
DESIGN MARK KRUSIN

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Stacking is not recommended as the frame will dent the foam on the seat on which it is being stacked.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. ▶See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Overall: 21”D 25½”W 29½”H
Inside: 16”D 19½”W 17½”H
Seat: 17½”H

Overall: 20¼”D 24¼”W 28¼”H
Inside: 16”D 19½”W 17½”H
Seat: 17½”H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. ▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
• Upholstery for chair: fabric or leather
• Frame: polished trivalent chrome

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
Surface Materials
Contrasting fabric
+$134 per fabric

Required to Specify
Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
Specify with acrylic backer.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surface Materials
Contrasting fabric
+$134 per fabric

Specifications Information
Style Number U.S. Base Prices
Fabric Grades:
COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Leather Grades:
COL C E

4-Leg Chair
COWRP4LEG
+$1365 +$1365 +$1376 +$1394 +$1449 +$1484 +$1525 +$1555 +$1605 +$1674 +$1605 +$2219 +$2336
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33

Sled-Base Chair
COWRPSLD
+$1414 +$1414 +$1425 +$1443 +$1498 +$1533 +$1574 +$1604 +$1654 +$1723 +$1654 +$2268 +$2385
COM/yds = 1½, COL/sq ft = 33
Stools

*These product lines are collections and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
► See Collections, page 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enea Bar Stools*</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Café Post Stools*</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Café Wood Stools*</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Post Stools*</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled Stools*</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enea Altzo943 Stools*</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Minute Stools</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lox Stools</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montara650 Stools*</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch Stools*</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Enea seating collection is comfortable and versatile, with a wide palette of colors and finish possibilities. Arm and armless bar-height stools feature clean back detailing for open plan layouts.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. See Collections, page 5.

Seat and back are available in polypropylene, wood, or upholstery. Contoured seat and backrest have rounded edges for comfort.

4-leg base with black resin glides is standard. Felt glides are available as an option.

Footrest with leg stretcher is chrome plated.

Arm and armless stools are available; arms are cast aluminum.

Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables. See page 382 for guest seating. For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Surface Materials

Seat and back
- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

Frame
- Paint

Programs & Services
Coalesse

Enea Bar Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA
Enea Bar Stools  Bar-Height with Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

**Standard Includes**

- Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms
- Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6. Options, if selected (see below)

**Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Acrylic backer
  - Chair with upholstered seat and back: +$ 14
  - Chair with upholstered seat and wood back: +$ 6

- Felt Glides
  - Glides: No cost

- Related Products
  - Café tables
  - Occasional tables
  - Guest seating

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>COL 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
### Enea Bar Stools

**Bar-Height with Arms**

**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA**

#### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>$1063 $1063 $1074 $1147 $1182 $1223 $1253 $1303 $1372 $1356 $1591 $1735 N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Wood Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512</td>
<td>$1141 $1127 $1132 $1140 $1185 $1206 $1219 $1245 $1281 $1441 $1555 $1638 N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3513</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Seat and Back**

- COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

**Upholstered Seat and Wood Back**

- COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17

**Polypropylene Seat and Back**

- COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

---

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Bar Stools  Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Contrasting fabric option available on model 3511S only.

### Standard Includes
- Constructed of steel tubing with cast aluminum arms
- Seat and back: polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Foot rest with leg stretchers: chrome-plated

### Required to Specify
1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4. Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5. Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
#### Surface Materials
- Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric
  - Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.
- Acrylic backer
  - Chair with upholstered seat and back +$ 14
  - Chair with upholstered seat and wood back +$ 6
  - Specify with acrylic backer.

#### Felt Glides
- Glides No cost
  - Specify with felt glides.

#### Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating

### Specification Information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Poly-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510S</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat and Back
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Poly-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511S</td>
<td>$977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 22

Specification Information, continued on next page
Coalesse Bar Stools  Bar-Height without Arms

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

 Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Seat and Wood Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512S</td>
<td>$1051 $1037 $1042 $1050 $1077 $1095 $1116 $1129 $1151 $1191 $1356 $1459 $1539 N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Seat and Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3513S</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall: 25”D 18¼”W 45¾”H
Inside: 18¾”D 17¼”W 15¼”H
Seat: 30¾”H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
➤ See page 1 for details.
The Enea café post stool delivers simple and contemporary style. It has an optional back for added support and three heights to accommodate any café area and gathering space.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

**Surface Materials**


**Seat and back**

- Polypropylene
- Wood, maple plywood
- Upholstery, fabric, or leather

**Frame**

- Paint

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


---

**Backless stools** are available in three heights: counter height, bar height, and low stool.

Stools with backrest are available in two heights: counter height and bar height.

**Backless stools** feature a 14½" diameter base.

**Backrest** is standard on stool with a 19" diameter base.

**Seat and backrest** are available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

**Footrest in polished aluminum finish** is standard on all café stools (except 19¼"H low stool models).

**Steel disc base** features a non-skid strip.

**Enea collection** features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables and occasional tables.

►For guest seating, see page 382.

►For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

---

**Steelcase**

April 2020
Enea Café Post Stools
DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA
Coalesse

Enea Café Post Stools

Café with Back

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Standard Includes

• Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip
• Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery
  (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
• Footrest: polished aluminum
• Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
4 Plastic or wood finish color number for seat and back, if selected
5 Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
6 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials

• Contrasting fabric +$134 per fabric Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.

Acrylic backer

• Stool with upholstered seat and back +$ 6 Specify with acrylic backer.
• Stool with upholstered seat and wood back +$ 4 Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products

• Café tables ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Occasional tables ▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
• Guest seating ▶ Pages 384–387

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Café Counter-Height Stools, 19” Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

H351-SB2719 $1189 $1175 $1180 $1188 $1215 $1233 $1254 $1267 $1293 $1329 $1460 $1699 $1754 N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 131/2

Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB2719 $1254 $1231 $1235 $1243 $1261 $1274 $1290 $1301 $1319 $1345 $1525 $1687 $1725 N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 10

Café Bar-Height Stools, 19” Base

Upholstered Seat and Back

H351-SB3119 $1195 $1181 $1186 $1194 $1221 $1239 $1260 $1273 $1299 $1335 $1466 $1705 $1760 N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 131/2

Upholstered Seat with Wood Back

H352-SB3119 $1260 $1237 $1241 $1249 $1267 $1280 $1296 $1307 $1325 $1351 $1531 $1693 $1737 N.A. N.A.

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H350-SB2719</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-SB2719</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Café Counter-Height Stools, 19” Base

Wood Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H350-SB2719</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-SB2719</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Café Bar-Height Stools, 19” Base

Wood Seat and Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H350-SB3119</td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H353-SB3119</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Enea Café Post Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

Tip: CAL 133 for polypropylene is available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Enea Barstool only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmornetical Grade E.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Need help? Product details, page 426

Standard Includes
- Base/frame: steel tubing and base with non-skid strip
- Seat and back: molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery (wood is laminated layers of hard maple veneer)
- Footrest: polished aluminum
- Base/frame finishes: paint
- Upholstered seat/back: Laminations of multiple density polyurethane foam and polyester fiber

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for seat and back
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Base/frame finish:
   - 4016 White Gloss
   - 4017 Black Gloss
   - 4018 Silver Metallic
5 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surfaces Acrylic backer Acrylic backer ▲ Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products
- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating

▲ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▲ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
▲ Pages 384–387

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Stool with Upholstered Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H352-S19 $  928 $  905 $  909 $  917 $  935 $  948 $  964 $  975 $  993 $1019 $1080 $1274 $1317
COM/yds = 5⁄yds, COL/sq ft = 10.

Café Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat
H352-S27 $  945 $  942 $  946 $  954 $  972 $  985 $1001 $1012 $1030 $1056 $1124 $1317 $1354
COM/yds = 5⁄yds, COL/sq ft = 10.

Café Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat
H352-S31 $1009 $  986 $  990 $  998 $1016 $1029 $1045 $1056 $1074 $1100 $1161 $1355 $1398
N.A. N.A.
COM/yds = 5⁄yds, COL/sq ft = 10.
▲ Specification Information, continued on next page
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Low Stools

**Wood Seat**

- **H350-S19**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $843 N.A.

**Polypropylene Seat**

- **H353-S19**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $661

#### Café Counter-Height Stools

**Wood Seat**

- **H350-S27**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $885 N.A.

**Polypropylene Seat**

- **H353-S27**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $734

#### Café Bar-Height Stools

**Wood Seat**

- **H350-S31**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $922 N.A.

**Polypropylene Seat**

- **H353-S31**
  - N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $801

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA

The warm, modern design of the Enea café wood stool makes a statement with a residential design character. The Enea café wood stool is available in two heights (counter or bar) and has solid wood oak legs.

Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

► See Collections, page 5.

Seat is available in molded polypropylene, wood, or upholstery.

Casting under the seat is offered in textured paints.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.

Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.

Surface Materials


Seat

- Polypropylene
- Rift-cut oak plywood
- Fabric or leather upholstery

Frame/legs

- Solid wood, flat-cut oak

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.


Enea collection features bar and café stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

► For guest seating, see page 382.

► For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Glides are non-adjustable and available in black polyethylene, for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

Wood legs are solid wood oak, with a natural finish.

Footring in trivalent chrome is standard on all wood leg stools.
Enea Café Wood Stools

DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA
**Enea Café Wood Stools**

**DESIGN JOSEP LLUSCA**

**Tip:** Recommended leathers are Elmosoft Grade C and Elmosartical Grade E.

**Tip:** Special color match, consult Customer Service.

**Tip:** For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information  

### Standard Includes

- Legs: solid wood, flat-cut oak with natural finish
- Footring: 9201 Polished Trivalent Chrome
- Seat and seat casting:  
  - Polypropylene seat with matching textured paint on seat casting, if selected  
  - V3AK Rift-Cut Oak veneer plywood seat with 4062 Anthracite Grey textured paint on seat casting, if selected  
  - Upholstered seat with textured paint on seat casting, if selected
- Glides, non-adjustable: black plastic

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat, if selected
- 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat, if selected
- 4 Paint color number for seat casting, if upholstered seat selected:
  - 4062 Anthracite Grey  
  - 7207 Black  
  - 7241 Arctic White
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th>Backer</th>
<th>+$4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Specify with acrylic backer.**


### Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Café tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

▶ See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Café Wood Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat**

**COH352W27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Café Wood Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Seat**

**COH352W31**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Café Wood Counter-Height Stools**

**Wood Seat**

**COH350W27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polypropylene Seat**

**COH353W27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Wood Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page
## Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Café Wood Bar-Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
<th>Wood Base Prices: N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</th>
<th>Polypropylene Base Prices: N.A. N.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wood Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$854 N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH350W31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>$854 N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polypropylene Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH353W31</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.
**Enea Lottus** is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

**Post stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

**Seat and backrest** is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for comfort.

**Base and frame** are constructed of steel. Standard in powder coat paint.

**Post base** allows seat to freely swivel 360°. Base is a steel plate with four plastic glides.

**Enea Lottus collection** features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables. ►For guest seating, see page 388. ►For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

**Surface Materials**


- **Shell**
  - Polypropylene
  - Shell insert (optional)
  - Polypropylene
  - Upholstery

- **Base and frame**
  - Paint

- **Footing**
  - Paint to match the base and frame
  - Polished trivalent chrome (optional)

**Programs & Services**

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.


---

**Steelcase**
April 2020
Enea Lottus Post Stools  Post Base
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA
Coalesse Lottus Post Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Post stool seat swivels.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and fire code seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Need help?
Product details, page 436

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$105</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Chair with upholstered insert</td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome ring</td>
<td>+$ 67</td>
<td>Specify with trivalent chrome ring.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

• Café tables
• Occasional tables
• Guest seating

See Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Speciation Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert</td>
<td>COEL700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1084</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

COEL700INSERT N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. $1115

Post Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

COEL700UPH $1259 $1245 $1250 $1258 $1285 $1303 $1324 $1337 $1363 $1399 $1511 $1509 $1540 N.A.

COM/yds = ¼, COL/sq ft = 15

Specification Information, continued on next page

Overall: 19½"D 19¾"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¾"H

Overall: 19¾"D 19¼"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H

Steelcase
April 2020
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM, COL</th>
<th>Leather Grades: C, E</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Post Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600</td>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600INSERT</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>$1129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEL600UPH</td>
<td>$1272 $1258 $1263 $1271 $1298 $1316 $1337 $1350 $1376 $1412 $1524 $1522 $1553</td>
<td>N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Enea Lottus Sled Stools**

**Sled Base**

*DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA*

**Enea Lottus** is a flexible, multi-height collection of seating and tables that integrates simply and cleanly with any space. Sculpted for comfort with just the right flex, the elegant shell of the Lottus stool can be used alone or customized with a colored insert or upholstered cushion.

**Tip:** This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

- See Collections, page 5.

---

**Surface Materials**


- **Shell**
  - Polypropylene

- **Shell insert (optional)**
  - Polypropylene
  - Upholstery

- **Base and frame**
  - Paint

**Programs & Services**

*Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program* is available.


---

**Sled stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

**Seat and backrest** is one-piece, injection-molded polypropylene construction with rounded edges for optimal comfort.

**Frame** is constructed of steel tubing. Standard in powder coat paint.

**Seat insert** is available in polypropylene or upholstered insert. Polypropylene insert is flush with seat and attached. Upholstered insert is ½” thick foam pad and attached.

**Sled base** features a steel, tubular, integrated footrest, located 13” from the floor.

**Enea Lottus collection** features post and sled base stools, guest seating, café tables, and occasional tables.

- For guest seating, see page 388.
- For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.
Enea Lottus Sled Stools  
Sled Base

**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Coalesse**

**Enea Lottus Sled Stools**

**DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA**

---

**Standard Includes**

- Base and frame constructed of painted steel tubing
- Seat and back: polypropylene
- Insert, if selected: polypropylene or upholstery

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Plastic color number for seat and back
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery insert, if selected
4. Paint color number for base and frame
5. Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Tip: CAL133 for polypropylene and flammability seating are available as a special quote. Polypropylene color will change slightly when FR treatment is applied. Contact Customer Service for availability and pricing. Minimum quantity will apply.

Tip: If base and frame are specified in a white, platinum, or champagne finish, glides will be white. For all other base and frame colors, glides will be black.

---

**Options**

**U.S. Price**

**Required to Specify**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>Grade 1 paint</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>+$75</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Related Products**

- Café tables
- Occasional tables
- Guest seating


---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Grades: COM</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Grades: COL</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with No Insert**

COEL500

- $561
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.

---

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert**

COEL500INSERT

- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.
- N.A.

- $594

---

**Sled Base Counter-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert**

COEL500UPH

- $736
- $722
- $727
- $735
- $762
- $780
- $801
- $814
- $840
- $876
- $988
- $986
- $1017
- N.A.

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 15

Tip: Specification Information, continued on next page
### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with No Insert

**COEL400**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$618</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall:** 18"D 183/4"W 381/2"H  <br>**Seat:** 30"H

### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Polypropylene Insert

**COEL400INSERT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$650</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall:** 18"D 183/4"W 381/2"H  <br>**Seat:** 30"H

### Sled Base Bar-Height Stool with Upholstered Insert

**COEL400UPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades: Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$793</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$784</td>
<td>$792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$858</td>
<td>$871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$897</td>
<td>$933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1045</td>
<td>$1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1074</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 15

---

For Canadian Pricing  <br>Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  <br>►See page 1 for details.
Enea Altzo943 seating collection brings residential warmth and soul to the workplace. Answering the demand for mixed materials, Altzo943 combines a precision-molded seat shell with solid oak legs. The special oval profile of the legs follows the pure curvature of the shell for a complete, harmonious design statement.

Tip: This product line is part of a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide.

►See Collections, page 5.

*Seat and back* is polypropylene with a slight flex and rounded edges for optimal comfort; available in 12 colors.

*Wood legs* are solid wood oak; available in six finishes.

*Glides* are polyethylene for superior durability on carpeted and hard floors.

*Casting under the seat* is painted in textured finishes to match polypropylene seat shell.

*Upholstered seat cushion insert* is available and is ½” thick.

*Footring in trivalent chrome* comes standard.

Enea Altzo943 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26”H) and bar height (30”H).

*Upholstered seat cushion insert* is available.

**Surface Materials**


*Seat and back*
- Polypropylene
*Seat casting*
- Paint
*Legs*
- Solid wood, flat-cut oak
*Upholstery (seat)*
- Fabric
- Leather

**Program and Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Enea Altzo943 Stools

DESIGN: ESTUDI MANEL MOLINA    DESIGN ORIGIN: SPAIN

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
<td>Specify with V3AK Natural Oak, VP01 Light Oak, VP02 Smoke Oak, or VP05 White Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>+$62</td>
<td>Specify with VP02 Smoked Oak or VP04 Grey Oak.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

- Altzo943 chairs
- Lottus café tables
- Lottus occasional tables

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>Polypropylene</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COALT400</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COALT400UPH</td>
<td>$1001</td>
<td>$987</td>
<td>$992</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Counter-Height Stool

- Polypropylene Seat and Back
- Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

Bar-Height Stool

- Polypropylene Seat and Back
- Polypropylene Seat and Upholstered Seat Cushion Insert

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.


Need help?

Product details, page 444

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for polypropylene seat
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstered seat cushion insert, if selected
4 Wood finish for legs:
   - V3AK Natural Oak
   - VP01 Light Oak
   - VP02 Smoke Oak
   - VP03 Black Oak
   - VP04 Grey Oak
   - VP05 White Oak
5 Options, if selected (see below)


Overall: 18"D 18½"W 34½"H
Seat: 26¼"H
Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

**Design Patricia Urquiola**

**Last Minute** is an elegant stool available in two heights. It is made of flexing steel to offer surprising comfort and is optimal for café and dining areas.

**Seat** is contoured for comfort, fully upholstered and features saddle stitch detail.

**Sled Base** is constructed of durable steel and is standard in polished trivalent chrome. Base features four hard, polyethylene plastic glides.

**Footrest** is steel and wraps around all four sides. On the medium stool, footrest is located 67½”H above the floor; on the high stool, footrest is located 105¾”H above the floor.

**Last Minute stools** weigh less than 12 pounds to allow for ease of movement.

**Surface Materials**

**Upholstery**
- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**
- Polished trivalent chrome

**Programs & Services**
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

**Steelcase**

April 2020
Last Minute Stools by Viccarbe

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUILOA

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Standard Includes
- Upholstery for stool: fabric or leather
- Frame: 9207 Polished Trivalent Chrome

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options
- Acrylic backer
- Backer

U.S. Price
+$6

Required to Specify
Specify with acrylic backer.

Medium Stool
COLMS25
Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Leather Grades: COL C E
- $1234
- $1220
- $1225
- $1233
- $1260
- $1278
- $1299
- $1312
- $1338
- $1374
- $1486
- $1764
- $1823

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

High Stool
COLMS30
Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Leather Grades: COL C E
- $1288
- $1274
- $1279
- $1287
- $1314
- $1332
- $1353
- $1366
- $1392
- $1428
- $1540
- $1818
- $1877

COM/yds = 3/4, COL/sq ft = 17

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Lox is designed to bring people together with minimal effort. The seat has a subtly concealed mechanism beneath it for height adjustment and can be finished with fabric or leather.

**Lox stool** is available in counter height or bar height.

Comfortably sculpted, contoured seat rotates 360° to provide user with full range of motion. Seat features slight tilt forward for optimal comfort.

Seat height adjustment allows users to change seat height within a 4” range from 26”H to 30”H.

Disc base is 15¼” in diameter with felt glides.

Ribbon-shape footrest is part of the shell and is available in plastic.

Lox seating features a stool and guest chair. For guest seating, see page 428

---

**Surface Materials**


**Upholstery**

- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**

- Brushed chrome

**Shell**

- Plastic

---

**Programs & Services**

Customer’s Own Material/Leather [COM/COL] Program is available. All COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Lox Stools

Tip: Due to the design and construction techniques of the Lox stools only certain textiles can be successfully applied, therefore all COM fabrics must be submitted to Coalesse for approval prior to order acceptance.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Tip: In high-traffic applications, scuff marks on footrest may be visible in white gloss.

Standard Includes

- Shell and ribbon-shaped footrest: plastic
- Base: 9251 Brushed Chrome
- Seat: upholstered foam
- Swivel mechanism
- Height-adjustable button under seat
- Felt glides

Need help?
Product details, page 448

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for shell:
   6347 Black Gloss
   6348 White Gloss
3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+$6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify with acrylic backer.

Related Products

►Chairs

►Page 337

Specification Information

Style Number Fabric Grades: Leather Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 COL C E

Counter-Height Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLX200</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds</td>
<td>COL/sq ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/yds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bar-Height Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLX210</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds</td>
<td>COL/sq ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/yds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Montara650 stools are available in two heights (to the seat): counter height (26”H) and bar height (30”H).

Surface Materials
- Fabric
- Leather
- Oak veneered plywood
- Paint
- Trivalent chrome

Programs & Services
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.
Coalesse

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA
Montara650 Stools
DESIGN LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

Tip: Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Standard Includes

• Seat and back upholstery, if selected
• Shell: wood shell or wood shell with upholstered seat, if selected: wood veneer grade 1
• Sled base: Grade 1 paint
• Glides

Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Counter height</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bar height</td>
<td>$ 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstery Version</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with upholstered seat</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fully upholstered</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered</strong></td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>$ 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>$ 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Shell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>$ 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Acrylic backer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat</td>
<td>$ 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat and back</td>
<td>$ 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tips:
1. Leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.
2. For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.

Required Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Selections U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Counter height</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bar height</td>
<td>$ 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery Version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Wood shell with upholstered seat</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Fully upholstered</td>
<td>Price at right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrasting Fabric on Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Non contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Contrasting fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surface Materials</strong> Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 3 paint</td>
<td>$ 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Polished trivalent chrome base</td>
<td>$ 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Shell</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 1 wood veneer</td>
<td>No cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Grade 2 wood veneer</td>
<td>$ 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acrylic backer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat</td>
<td>$ 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Seat and back</td>
<td>$ 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Related Products</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Guest seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lounge seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Café tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Occasional tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

U.S. Price

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Montara650 Stools

DESIGN  LIEVORE ALTHERR MOLINA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wood Shell Stool**

COSFZST  $788

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification Information</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Shell Stool with Upholstered Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat $939 $916 $920 $927 $946 $958 $972 $983 $1000 $1026 $1160 $1099 $1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 3/g2064, COL/sq ft = 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fully Upholstered Stool**

COSFZST  Seat $966 $943 $947 $954 $973 $985 $999 $1010 $1027 $1053 $1187 $1126 $1168 |
| Back +$42 +$39 +$46 +$58 +$97 +$122 +$152 +$207 +$257 +$305 +$362 +$436 |

COM/yds = 1¼, COL/sq ft = 18

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.
Switch Stools

Switch Stool:
Switch stool is upholstered and offered in two heights: counter and bar. Switch stool shares the clean lines and flared back of the Switch lounge and chair. Tip: This product line is a collection and will be found in multiple locations in this specification guide and/or Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide. 

Surface Materials:

Upholstery:
- Fabric
- Leather

Legs:
- Matte chrome
- Polished chrome

Programs & Services:
Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. 

For chairs, see page 413
For lounge seating, see page 288
For tables, see Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide.

Seat and back cushions are constructed of molded foam with comfort pockets for optimal comfort.

Legs feature four tubular steel legs with integrated steel foot rests at the front and sides.

The Switch collection features chairs, stools, lounge seating, and occasional tables.

Adjustable glides are standard to accommodate uneven floors.
Switch Stools

DESIGN EOOS

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: Recommended leathers are Elmsoft Grade C and Elmsofical Grade E.

Tip: Special color match, consult Customer Service.

Tip: Pricing based on highest grade textile specified.

Tip: For Customer’s Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.

Overall: 19" D 16" W 38" H
Inside: 15" D 15" W 11 3/4" H
Seat: 27 3/4" H

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 454 for details.

---

### Standard Includes

- Frame: Constructed of steel tubing and bar stock
- Upholstery: back foam are molded around the frame components.
- Seat foam is molded with “comfort pockets”
- Legs: matte chrome (M) or polished chrome (PC) leg finish

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Number of fabrics if contrasting fabric style number is selected
3. Fabric or leather color number for upholstery
4. Options, if selected (see below)


---

### Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contrasting fabric</td>
<td>+$134 per fabric</td>
<td>Add suffix K to the style number and select fabric color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Counter-Height Stools

1404M
$1408 $1408 $1417 $1432 $1477 $1507 $1542 $1566 $1608 $1667 $1710 $2322 $2440

1404PC
$1436 $1436 $1445 $1460 $1505 $1535 $1570 $1594 $1636 $1695 $1738 $2350 $2475

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 23

#### Bar-Height Stools

1405M
$1450 $1450 $1459 $1474 $1519 $1549 $1584 $1608 $1650 $1709 $1747 $2364 $2482

1405PC
$1491 $1491 $1500 $1515 $1560 $1590 $1625 $1649 $1691 $1750 $1793 $2405 $2523

COM/yds = 1 1/4, COL/sq ft = 23

---

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor. See page 451 for details.
## Outdoor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emu Heaven</th>
<th>458</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emu Ivy</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Pattern</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Re-Trouvé</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Round</td>
<td>482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Kira</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Terramare</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emu Lyze</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Emu Heaven**

**DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD**

**Metal mesh** drapes like fabric on the Emu Heaven collection through a unique process of weaving and welding.

**Armless chair**

**Nylon glides** are featured on seating and tables.

**Pouf/side table** can be used as a seat when specified with the 2"H upholstered cushion, and as a side table when specified with a 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)" thick glass top.

**Chairs** stack four high.

**Cushions** are available on seating and pouf/side table. Pillow is available for lounge for added comfort.

**Tables** feature a 1\(\frac{1}{4}\)" thick, tempered glass top.

**Arm chair** is 3" wider than the armless chair and features four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

**Frame** is constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

**Emu Heaven collection features** guest chairs, lounge chair, seating cushions, tables, occasional tables, and vases.
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

---

**Emu Heaven**

**DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD**

---

**Product Details**

**Chairs** are available in three sizes: the chair is 23 1/4"D x 24 1/2"W x 31"H; the arm chair is 24"D x 27 1/4"W x 31"H; and the lounge chair is 30 3/4"D x 37"W x 27 1/4"H. All styles feature a handcrafted, woven steel mesh and four steel rod legs with nylon glides.

**Cushions for seat, seat back, and pouf/side table** are available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Complimentary lounge pillows are also available in indoor and outdoor upholstery. Cushions feature tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal. Back cushions are only functional with seat cushions.

**Poof** can be used as a side table or low stool. The frame stands 18½"H x 17¾" diameter. Poof must be ordered with a 2"H thick upholstered cushion, for use as a low stool, or with a 1½" thick tempered glass top, for use as a side table (both are specified separately).

**Surface Materials**


- **Frame**
  - Paint

- **Upholstery**
  - Fabric
  - Leather

- **Table tops**
  - Clear glass
  - Smoke glass

---

**Programs & Services**

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program** is available.


---

**Tables** are visually compatible with seating. Three sizes are available: 27½" diameter x 29½"H, 43½" diameter x 29½"H, and 43½" diameter x 15½"H. All styles require 1½" thick tempered glass top, available in clear or smoked grey. Glass tops must be specified separately.

**Large-scale vases** hold foliage for growing or display. Vases are constructed of handcrafted, woven steel mesh with a convex steel base. They feature a removable white, plastic insert with a 13½” diameter opening. Vases are available in two heights: 40½”H and 64¼”H.
## Emu Heaven Seating

**DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD**

### Standard Includes

- **Frame**: hand crafted woven steel mesh
- **Finish**: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- **Glides**: nylon
- **Cushions**: fabric

### Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Powder coat color for frame:
   - 4256 Aluminum
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White
3. Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
4. Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indoor back cushions</td>
<td>+$10</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indoor chair back cushions</td>
<td>+$25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indoor lounge back cushions</td>
<td>+$6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pouf table base</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chair</strong></td>
<td>23 1/4&quot; 24 1/2&quot; 31&quot;</td>
<td>CO2485 2</td>
<td>$1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Chair</strong></td>
<td>24&quot; 27 1/4&quot; 31&quot;</td>
<td>CO2486 2</td>
<td>$1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lounge Chair</strong></td>
<td>30 1/4&quot; 37&quot; 27 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>CO2487 2</td>
<td>$2095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Seat height: 17 3/4"  
  Seat depth: 16 1/4"  
  Arm height: 26 1/4"

- Seat height: 13 3/4"  
  Seat depth: 18 1/2"  
  Arm height: 20 1/2"

**Tip**: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Carten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

**Tip**: All chairs can stack four high.

**Tip**: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

**Tip**: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:

- 4251 Emu Indian Brown
- 4257 Antique Iron
- 7272 Blue
- 7273 Green
- 7294 Emu Grey/Green
- 7296 Emu Taupe
- 7297 Emu Carten
- 7298 Emu Copper
- 7391 Emu Poppy

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide  
Steelcase  
April 2020
Speciﬁcation Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Fabric Grades: COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</th>
<th>Leather Grades: COL C E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02485C</td>
<td>$297 $283 N.A. N.A. $322 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02485B</td>
<td>$297 $283 $286 $322 $340 $360 $373 $398 $432 $419 $647 $696</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/4, COL/sq ft = 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02486C</td>
<td>$304 $298 N.A. N.A. $352 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02486B</td>
<td>$304 $298 $305 $316 $352 $375 $401 $420 $453 $499 $426 $732 $795</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1, COL/sq ft = 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chair Back Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02480C</td>
<td>$376 $376 N.A. N.A. $443 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02480B</td>
<td>$376 $376 $384 $399 $443 $472 $505 $529 $570 $627 $495 $990 $1086</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/4, COL/sq ft = 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair Back Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02481C</td>
<td>$390 $390 N.A. N.A. $472 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02481B</td>
<td>$390 $390 $401 $419 $472 $506 $546 $575 $624 $691 $501 $1103 $1218</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Cushions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02487C</td>
<td>$396 $396 N.A. N.A. $478 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C02487B</td>
<td>$396 $396 $407 $425 $478 $512 $552 $581 $630 $697 $343 $1109 $1224</td>
<td>COM/yds = 1/2, COL/sq ft = 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: All cushions come in quantity of one.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Heaven Seating  continued
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lounge Back Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Outdoor Cushion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Indoor Cushion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pouf/Side Table Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. x H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. x H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Glass Top for use with Pouf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. x H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. x H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pouf Cushions

Outdoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Outdoor Cushion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indoor Cushion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Indoor Cushion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.
Emu Heaven Vases
DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Planter insert dimensions:
Low: 36"H x 13¼"Dia
High: 33½"H x 13¼"Dia

- Vase: handcrafted woven steel mesh
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Planter insert: white plastic

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
►See page 1 for details.

### Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Style number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Low Vase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23¼&quot;  40½&quot; CO2498 $1522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Vase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26¼&quot;  64¼&quot; CO2497 $2145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD

Tip: Tables require glass top, specified separately.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Standard Includes

- Frame: interwoven steel rods
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Top: tempered glass

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Powder coat color for base: 4256 Aluminum, 7271 Emu White
3. Glass top color number for glass top
4. Options, if selected (see below)


Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Emu paint</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round table bases</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>Specify color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low table base</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>Specify color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Table Bases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Round Table Bases

For use with 31½” CO2493V Glass Top Below

| Top of base: 27½” | Bottom of base: 17½”
|------------------|------------------|

| Top of base: 29½” | CO2493 | $1029 |

For use with 47½” CO2494V Glass Top Below

| Top of base: 43½” | Bottom of base: 27½”
|------------------|------------------|

| Top of base: 29½” | CO2494 | $2123 |

Low Table Base

| Top of base: 43½” | Bottom of base: 27½”
|------------------|------------------|

| Top of base: 15¼” | CO2496 | $1595 |

Glass Tops

For use with 27½” CO2493 Round Table Base

| Top of base: 31½” | CO2493V | $397 |

For use with 43½” CO2494 Round or CO2496 Low Table Base

| Top of base: 47½” | CO2494V | $602 |
Emu Heaven Tables

DESIGN JEAN-MARIE MASSAUD
The Emu Ivy collection is inspired by the ancient art of topiary. The open structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around the Ivy lounge and lounge chair, so they become part of the landscape.

Lounge seating is constructed of formed steel mesh for a light, minimal aesthetic. Standard in outdoor grade, powder coat painted finish.

Table frames are constructed of steel mesh and steel tubing.

Table tops are solid sheet metal. Some models are also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile.

Cushions are available on chairs, lounge chairs, and lounges for added comfort.

Emu Ivy collection features guest seating, lounge seating, seating cushions, and occasional tables.
Emu Ivy

Product Details

Ivy seating is a series of lounge seating. Frame is constructed of formed steel mesh with outdoor grade, powder coat finish. When used outdoors, the volumetric structures allow grass and ivy to grow through and around lounge seating.

Cushions are a series of one-piece back and seat cushions. One-piece seat and back cushions feature a water drainage slit at the bend seam. Cushions are available in indoor or outdoor fabric. Cushions have tethers which can be loosened without tools for easy removal.

Flexible loop strap is used to aid mobility, made of orange rubber.

Table is constructed of mesh steel legs. Table top is solid sheet metal. Rectangular occasional table is also offered with blue fish tile or white bug tile. Rectangular occasional table is 17¼"H; compatible with lounge seating.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Paint

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather

Table top
- Sheet metal
- Blue bug tile
- White fish tile

Tip: Tile only available on select models.

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for additional information.
Emu Ivy Seating

DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Coalesse

Standard Includes

- Frame: steel mesh and rod
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Cushions: fabric

Required to Specify

1. Style number
2. Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
3. Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Acrylic backer
- Indoor lounge cushions $8 Specify with acrylic backer.

Other Emu paint (cost per pack)
- Pouf +$125
- Lounge chair +$300
- Lounge +$500

Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.
Specify paint color number.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:
4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Tawny, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:
4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Tawny, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Seat height: 14½”
Seat depth: 21¼”
Arm height: 22½”

Seat height: 14½”
Seat depth: 21¼”
Arm height: 22½”

Specification Information

Lounge Chair

35½” 43¾” 26” CO2585 X4/21 1 $2684

Lounge

35½” 75½” 26” CO2586 X4/21 1 $4251

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.


See page 466 for details.

X4/21 = Last order entry
April 18, 2021

Steelcase
April 2020
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pouf**

| 20¾” Dia. 15½” | CO2595 | 1 | $941 |

**Tip:** Pouf has solid sheet metal top with a photovoltaic panel filled with five LED lights. LED lights collect and store solar energy to illuminate the under structure at night.

**Tip:** Pouf handle is always orange.

**Tip:** Cushions come in quantity of one.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Chair Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Fabric Grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leather Grades:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2585C $1122</td>
<td>$1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2585B $1122</td>
<td>$1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 1¾, COL/sq ft = 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Lounge cushion is two pieces.

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▲ See page 1 for details.

"X4/21" = Last order entry

April 18, 2021

Steelcase

April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide 469
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Ivy Tables 4/21
DESIGN PAOLA NAVONE

Tip: If selected, tiles ship unattached on the low, rectangular table to allow for customization. Please note, tiles are white when the bug design is selected and tiles are blue when the fish design is selected. Six of the thirty-two tiles have either the bug or fish design, depending on what is specified.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7236 White, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Pupph.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes
- Top: solid sheet metal
- Legs: formed steel mesh
- Glides: nylon
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint

Tip: If selected, tiles ship unattached on the low, rectangular table to allow for customization. Please note, tiles are white when the bug design is selected and tiles are blue when the fish design is selected. Six of the thirty-two tiles have either the bug or fish design, depending on what is specified.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Options
- Tiles for low, rectangular table
  - Blue fish tile +$845 Specify with fish tile.
  - White bug tile +$845 Specify with bug tile.

Other Emu paint
- Low, rectangular table +$300 Specify paint color number.

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options U.S. Price Required to Specify
Surface Materials
- Tiles for low, rectangular table
  - Blue fish tile +$845 Specify with fish tile.
  - White bug tile +$845 Specify with bug tile.

Other Emu paint
- Low, rectangular table +$300 Specify paint color number.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7236 White, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Pupph.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specifications
- Dimensions: D 29¾” W 53¼” H 11¼”
- Style CO2589 4/21
- U.S. Base Price $1652

Low, Rectangular Table

Specifications
- Dimensions: D 29¾” W 53¼” H 11¼”
- Style CO2589 4/21
- U.S. Base Price $1652

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020
The Emu Pattern collection is a family of stackable chairs, bench seating, and tables; all featuring a distinctive cut-out, hexagonal pattern that creates a unique and airy feel.

The hexagonal, perforated design on chairs and tables forms a distinct pattern and allows for water to drain.

Chairs stack eight high.

Tables and chairs are constructed of a single sheet of molded steel.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs, bench, and tables.

Emu Pattern collection features guest seating, occasional tables, and a bench.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Pattern

DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Product Details

Pattern seating features an armless chair and a 57½”W bench that seats two. Constructed of a single sheet of molded steel, a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance. Chair seat and backrest feature a contoured shape. Bench seat is flat.

Tables are constructed from a single sheet of molded steel; a powder coat paint finish is used for weather-resistance.

Hexagonal perforations in tables and seating form distinct patterns for an aesthetically pleasing design while allowing water to drain.

Surface Materials


Frame

• Paint

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

### Standard Includes
- Painted frames: single sheet of molded steel
- Painted steel legs: painted aluminum base, to match frame
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon

Tip: Legs will match frame finish.
Tip: Side chair stacks up to eight high.

### Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless chair</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57” rectangular bench</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

### Specification Information

#### Dimensions
- Style: CO2510
- Quantity: 2
- Price: $947

#### Dimensions
- Style: CO2512
- Quantity: 1
- Price: $948

### Tip
The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:
- 4251 Emu Indian Brown
- 4256 Aluminum
- 4257 Antique Iron
- 7294 Emu Grey/Green
- 7296 Emu Taupe
- 7297 Emu Corten
- 7298 Emu Copper

Seat height: 18”
Seat depth: 16⅝”
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Pattern Tables
DESIGN ARIK LEVY 2011

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

- Painted table: single sheet of molded steel
- Painted steel legs: painted to match table
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon
- Ships ready to assemble

Tip: Legs will be painted to match table.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Need help?</th>
<th>Product details, page 472</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Painted table: single sheet of molded steel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Painted steel legs: painted to match table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Glides: nylon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Ships ready to assemble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required to Specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Emu paint</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small round table</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large round table</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Square table</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify paint color number.

Small Round Table

*31½" 29½" CO2518 $765*

Large Round Table

*46" 29½" CO2520 $1184*

Square Table

*34¼" 34¼" 29½" CO2519 $1080*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.
The Emu Re-Trouvé collection by Patricia Urquiola is inspired by the meeting of the present and the past: nostalgic design from the fifties with its curls and spirals combined with modern production.

**Chairs** are available in high back (41 1/4"H) and mid back (30 7/8"H).

**Frame** is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded, creating a light, minimal aesthetic.

**Cushions** are available on seating and pouf/side table for added comfort.

**Vase frames** are available in two heights: high vase frame (41 1/2"H) and low vase frame (28"H). White ceramic insert available.

**Pouf** can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

**Emu Re-Trouvé collection** features guest seating, pouf, and vases.

**PVC glides** are standard on base of chair, vase, and pouf.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Re-Trouvé
DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA

Product Details

Re-Trouvé chair frame is constructed of hot-dipped steel rod that is hand-welded. Frame and seat feature an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Upholstered foam seat cushions feature tethers for easy removal and are available in multiple colors.

The Re-Trouvé pouf is 17¾” diameter x 17¾”H and features an outdoor grade, powder coat finish. Pouf can be used with or without top cushion, as a stool, or as a side table.

Re-Trouvé vases are available in two sizes: low vase frame (25¾” diameter x 28”H) and high vase frame (28¾” diameter x 41¼”H). These two sizes are complementary heights to chairs. Vases feature a removable, white ceramic, tapered insert with a 24½” diameter top opening, when specified.

Surface Materials


Frame
• Paint

Upholstery
• Fabric
• Leather

Programs & Services

Customer’s Own Material/Leather (COM/COL) Program is available.

Steelcase
April 2020
Coalesse Re-Trouvée Seating 4/21

Tip: COM outdoor fabric must be an approved outdoor fabric.

Tip: Cushions must be specified separately.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Standard Includes
- Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Seat: steel tube and ironed sheet metal
- Glides: PVC
- Cushions: fabric

Required to Specify
- Style number
- Fabric color number for upholstery on cushions, if selected
- Options, if selected (see below)
- See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>Acrylic backer</th>
<th>Indoor chair seat and pouf cushions (specify with acrylic backer)</th>
<th>Chair seat and back indoor cushions (specify with acrylic backer)</th>
<th>Other Emu paint</th>
<th>Mid-back chair (specify paint color number)</th>
<th>High-back chair (specify paint color number)</th>
<th>Pouf (specify paint color number)</th>
<th>See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>+$ 8</td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td>+$150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tip: Cushions fit all chairs. Pouf requires seat cushion only.

Tip: Cushions come in quantity of one.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.

Specifications Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mid-Back Chair

23½” 26” 30¼” CO2565MB 4/21 $1156

High-Back Chair

24” 30” 41¼” CO2566HB 4/21 $1366

Pouf

17½” dia. 17½” CO2575 4/21 $748

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
- See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

**Emu Re-Trouvé Seating**

**DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

➤ See page 1 for details.

**X4/21**

➤ Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Chair Seat and Pouf Cushions

**Outdoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2575C X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$262 $256 N.A. N.A. $310 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2575B X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$262 $256 $263 $274 $310 $333 $359 $378 $411 $457 $384 $770 $846</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outdoor Cushion**

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2566C X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$474 $474 N.A. N.A. $541 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2566B X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$474 $474 $482 $497 $541 $570 $603 $627 $668 $725 $593 $1304 $1438</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outdoor**

20” x 20” W x 10” H

18% Dia. x 21% H

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

➤ See page 1 for details.

**Steelcase**
April 2020

---

**Emu Re-Trouvé Seating**

**DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

➤ See page 1 for details.

**X4/21**

➤ Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Chair Seat and Pouf Cushions

**Outdoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2575C X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$262 $256 N.A. N.A. $310 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2575B X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$262 $256 $263 $274 $310 $333 $359 $378 $411 $457 $384 $770 $846</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outdoor Cushion**

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2566C X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$474 $474 N.A. N.A. $541 N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Indoor Cushion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grades:</th>
<th>U.S. Base Prices</th>
<th>Leather Grades:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2566B X4/21</td>
<td>COM / COL</td>
<td>$474 $474 $482 $497 $541 $570 $603 $627 $668 $725 $593 $1304 $1438</td>
<td>COL C E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP / COL C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outdoor**

20” x 20” W x 10” H

18% Dia. x 21% H

---

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

➤ See page 1 for details.

**Steelcase**
April 2020
## Emu Re-Trouvé Vases

**Coalesse**

**Emu Re-Trouvé Vases**

**Design Patricia Urquiola**

### Standard Includes
- Need help?  
  Product details, page 476
- Frame: hot-dipped steel rod, hand welded
- Finish: 7271 Emu White outdoor grade white powder coat paint
- Vase insert, if selected: white ceramic

### Required to Specify
- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

### Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low vase frame</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High vase frame</td>
<td>+$200</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7234 Black, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, 7297 Emu Corten, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dia. H</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Base Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Vase Frame</td>
<td>25½” 28”</td>
<td>CO2578 4/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Vase Frame</td>
<td>28¼” 41¼”</td>
<td>CO2577 4/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vase Insert</td>
<td>24½” 14½”</td>
<td>CO2580 4/21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

---

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Steelcase
April 2020

480
Emu Re-Trouvé Vases 4/21

DESIGN PATRICIA URQUIOLA
The Emu Round collection is characterized by an elemental design of snug and comfortable shapes, representing a simple, contemporary design.

Seating is constructed of a metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, and welded to a tubular steel frame.

Nylon glides are standard on chairs and tables.

Table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings.

Chair stacks eight high. Lounge and stool stack four high.

Tables are available in a variety of shapes and sizes.

Single piece seat and back cushions are available on seating, and pillow is available for lounge, for added comfort.

Emu Round collection features guest chairs, lounge, stool, seating cushions, pillow, tables, occasional tables, and extendable dining table.
Cushions for seating are available on all styles. Cushions are offered as a single piece for seat and back and feature a slot at the transition seam to allow for drainage. Tethers are featured to allow for easy removal. Coordinating lounge pillow is available.

Tables that measure over 98" when extended might have a slightly bent surface due to the small tolerances required for the sliding elements. This may not be considered a limitation to performance.

Table legs and support columns are 2¼" square, steel tubing. Support columns are attached to sheet steel base. Side table size is 31½"D x 31½"W x 16½"H, compatible with lounge seating. Counter table dimensions are 23½"D x 23½"W x 41¼"H, compatible with barstool. Standard height 29½"H tables are offered in a range of shapes and sizes: square tables (23½"W, 27½"W, and 31½"W); round table (35½" diameter); extendable dining table (39½"D x 65–105½"W); rectangle table (31½"D x 47½"W); and rectangular table (19½"D x 27½"W). All standard height tables are compatible with arm chair and armless chair.
Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

Emu Round Seating
DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: Stool and lounge stacks four high. Chair stacks eight high.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4256 Aluminum, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Tauen, 7297 Emu Corte, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

Standard Includes
- Frame: metal mesh seat, crafted using a deep drawing technique, welded to a tubular steel frame
- Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Powder coat color for frame:
   - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
   - 4257 Antique Iron
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White
3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surface Materials</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acrylic backer</td>
<td>+$ 10</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor stool cushions only</td>
<td>+$ 14</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor chair cushions only</td>
<td>+$ 25</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backer for indoor lounge cushions only</td>
<td>+$ 6</td>
<td>Specify with acrylic backer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Emu paint (cost per pack)
- Stool +$ 150 Specify paint color number.
- Armless chair +$ 200 Specify paint color number.
- Arm chair +$ 200 Specify paint color number.
- Lounge +$ 200 Specify paint color number.


Specify Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot; 22 3/4&quot; 39 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>CO2467 2</td>
<td>$1115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Armless Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4&quot; 24 3/4&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>CO2465 4</td>
<td>$1426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Arm Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23 1/4&quot; 24 3/4&quot; 32&quot;</td>
<td>CO2466 4</td>
<td>$1562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information, continued on next page
Specified Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stool Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2467C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2467B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2465C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2465B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 11/4, COL/sq ft = 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lounge Cushions and Pillows</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2469C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2469B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = 2½, COL/sq ft = 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outdoor Pillow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2488C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2488B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/yds = ¾, COL/sq ft = 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
See page 1 for details.
Coalesse
Emu Round Tables
DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

- Need help?
  Product details, page 482

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right: 4256 Aluminum, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7294 Emu Grey/Green, 7296 Emu Tauer, 7297 Emu Carbon, 7298 Emu Copper, and 7391 Emu Poppy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Frame: table top and base are sheet metal with tubular steel mountings</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Finish: outdoor grade powder coat paint</td>
<td>2 Powder coat color for frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Glides: nylon</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4257 Antique Iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Options, if selected [see below]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Emu paint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Square tables</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Round table</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Counter table</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Side table</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Rectangular table</td>
<td>+$125</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Extendable dining table</td>
<td>+$500</td>
<td>Specify paint color number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D W H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23½&quot; 23½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2472</td>
<td>$ 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27½&quot; 27½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2471</td>
<td>$ 691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31½&quot; 31½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2473</td>
<td>$ 734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35½&quot; dia. 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2470</td>
<td>$ 783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extendable Dining Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39½&quot; 65–105½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2479</td>
<td>$3545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31½&quot; 47½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2474</td>
<td>$1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19½&quot; 23½&quot; 29½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2476</td>
<td>$ 735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23½&quot; 23½&quot; 41¼&quot;</td>
<td>CO2475</td>
<td>$ 707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31⅞&quot; 31⅞&quot; 16½&quot;</td>
<td>CO2477</td>
<td>$ 508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Kira table series (pronounced “Keera”) features fixed and extending table styles that combine durable aluminum frames and porcelain stoneware tabletops.

All tables have porcelain stoneware tops, which is UV and weather-resistant, as well as water repellent.

When fully extended, the extendable table goes from 78¼” W to 118¼” W, with storage room available under the tabletop.

Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Kira table series features a coffee table and an extendable dining table.

Nylon glides
Coalesse

Emu Kira Tables
DESIGN CHRISTOPHE PILLET

Tip: Top finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection.

Tip: Due to weight of bases, Kira tables must be lifted and moved by the frame only to avoid damage to the top.

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

---

### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

488

Steelcase
April 2020

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Includes</th>
<th>Required to Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>▶ Need help?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product details, page 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum</td>
<td>1 Style number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Top: Emu porcelain stoneware finish defaulted by frame</td>
<td>2 Paint color number for frame:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finish selection</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Glides: nylon</td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
<td>COEM3690</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 27½” W 27½” H 16½”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Extendable Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39½” W 78¼”–118¼” H 29¼”</td>
<td>COEM3691</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Emu Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>ST05 Savoia Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>ST04 Fokos Rena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>ST04 Fokos Rena</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Canadian price factor

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020

---

Canadian price factor

See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020
Simple cane and canvas furniture is reinvented for lounge and dining in the Terramare series (pronounced “Tara-mar-ay”). Generous shapes in die-cast aluminum, with leather details, and weather-resistant porcelain stoneware tabletops.

Eco-leather is compressed nylon microfiber coated in polyurethane, and is featured on the arm and backrest of the lounge chair.

Cushions are outdoor grade and are required for use with the lounge chair.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Occasional tables feature porcelain stoneware tabletops, which is UV and weather-resistant and water repellant.

Frame is outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Terramare series features an arm chair, a lounge chair, a 2- and 3-seat lounge, a rectangular dining table, and three coffee tables.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Arm chair back
  - Emu eco-leather
- Arm chair seat
  - Emu-tex
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge back and arms
  - Emu eco-leather
- Lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge cushions
  - Emu decorative fabric

Chair and table frames
- Painted aluminum

Table tops
- Coffee tables
  - Emu porcelain stoneware
- Rectangular table
  - Painted aluminum
**Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide**

**Emu Terramare Seating**

**DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN**

**Tip:** Back, arms, and seat finishes are defaulted based on frame finish selection. Cushion color must be specified with lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge. See Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide for more information.

**Tip:** Cushions are standard on the lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, and 3-seat lounge.

**Tip:** It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

---

**Standard Includes**

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Back on arm chair: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Seat on arm chair: Emu-tex defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon
- Back and arms on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu eco-leather defaulted by frame finish selection
- Cushions on lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge: Emu decorative fabric
- Glides: nylon

---

**Required to Specify**

1. Style number
2. Paint color number for frame:
   - 4251 Emu Indian Brown
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White
   - 7294 Emu Grey/Green
   - 7297 Emu Corten
3. Fabric color number for cushion, if lounge chair, 2-seat lounge, or 3-seat lounge is selected:
   - DE01 White
   - DE02 Brown
   - DE03 Dark Grey
   - DE04 Light Grey
   - DE05 Hibiscus
   - DE06 Turquoise
   - DE07 Pinstripe


---

**Specification Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Chair</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; 24&quot; 31¼&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4728</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lounge Chair</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33¾&quot; 37&quot; 28¾&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4729</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification Information, continued on next page

---

For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

See page 1 for details.

---

Steelcase
April 2020
Emu Terramare Seating
DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Tip: It is recommended to keep Terramare seating in a covered area and protected from heavy rain.

Arm height: 24½"
Seat height: 16½"
Inside: 25½"D 61⅛"W 12½"H

Specication Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-Seat Lounge

33¼" 69" 28½"
COEM4730 1 $5492

3-Seat Lounge

33¼" 101¼" 28½"
COEM4731 1 $7801

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Emu Tex Finish on Seat</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Back</th>
<th>Emu Eco-Leather Finish on Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>5G96 Sand</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>5G95 Grey/Black</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>5G94 Light Grey</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>5G96 Sand</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>5G97 Rust</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair, 2-Seat Lounge, and 3-Seat Lounge</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
<td>EC04 Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
<td>EC01 White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
<td>EC03 Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
<td>EC02 Brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.
Emu Terramare Tables

DESIGN STUDIO CHIARAMONTE/MARIN

Top: Top finish will be defaulted to match frame finish on rectangular table.

► Need help?
Product details, page 489

Standard Includes
- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top on small, medium, and large coffee tables: Emu porcelain stoneware
- Top on rectangular table: painted aluminum defaulted by frame finish selection
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   4251 Emu Indian Brown
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
   7294 Emu Grey/Green
   7297 Emu Corten
3 Porcelain stoneware number for top on small, medium, and large coffee tables:
   ST01 Basaltina
   ST02 Statuario White
   ST03 Emperador

Specifications Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Coffee Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19” W H 19” 15¼”</td>
<td>COEM4735</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Coffee Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27½” W H 29½” 11¾”</td>
<td>COEM4736</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Coffee Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25¼” W H 42½” 13¼”</td>
<td>COEM4737</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

► Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
April 2020

Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide
### Specification Information, continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rectangular Table</strong></td>
<td>40&quot; x 80&quot; x 29½&quot;</td>
<td>COEM4738</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$3520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coffee Tables</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>ST01 Basaltina, ST02 Statuario White, or ST03 Emperador</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rectangular Table</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Porcelain Stoneware Finish on Top</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>4251 Emu Indian Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>7297 Emu Corten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical and timeless, the Lyze series (pronounced “Leez”) features stainless steel backrests that attach to aluminum frames, as well as fiber-cement tabletops.

Chair, arm chair, and lounge chair have painted stainless steel backrests available in a variety of sophisticated colors.

Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair is stackable up to four high.

Nylon glides are featured on seating and tables.

Coffee tables feature fiber-cement tabletops, which are compressed fiber-reinforced limestone slabs.

Arm chair is six inches wider than the armless version. Lounge chair is almost 6” wider than the arm chair.

Seat and legs are outdoor grade die-cast painted aluminum.

Emu Lyze series features an armless chair, an arm chair, and a lounge chair, along with a small and medium coffee table.

Surface Materials


Frame
- Painted aluminum
- Painted stainless steel

Chair backs and arms
- Painted stainless steel

Table tops
- Emu fiber cement
Emu Lyze Seating
DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Tip: Back and arm finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection, unless 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish. If 7271 is selected for the frame finish, then specify back and arms finish 7271 or 7296.

Tip: Chair and arm chair stack six high. Lounge chair stacks four high.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:
4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.

Standard Includes
- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Back and arms: painted stainless steel defaulted by frame finish selection, unless 7271 is selected for frame finish
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify
1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   - 7234 Emu Black
   - 7271 Emu White
   - 7294 Emu Grey/Green
   - 7298 Emu Copper
   - 7391 Emu Poppy
3 Paint color number for back and arms, if 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish:
   - 7271 Emu White
   - 7296 Emu Taupe
4 Options, if selected

Options
- Other Emu paint (cost per pack)
  - Chair +$200
  - Arm chair +$200
  - Lounge chair +$200

Tip: The back and arm finish is defaulted based on frame finish selection, unless 7271 Emu White is selected for frame finish. If 7271 is selected for the frame finish, then specify back and arms finish 7271 or 7296.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair</td>
<td>COEM5615</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
<td>COEM5616</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$3074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>COEM5617</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1922</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Back/Arms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>7271 Emu White or 7296 Emu Taupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Emu paint</td>
<td>Matching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emu Lyze Tables

DESIGN FLORENT COIRIER

Standard Includes

- Frame: powder-coated painted aluminum
- Top: FC01 White/Grey
- Glides: nylon

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Paint color number for frame:
   7234 Emu Black
   7271 Emu White
   7294 Emu Grey/Green
   7298 Emu Copper
   7391 Emu Poppy
3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Emu paint (cost per pack)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small coffee table</td>
<td>+$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium coffee table</td>
<td>+$150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Tip: The following powder coat paint finishes are available with an upcharge, as shown at right:
4251 Emu Indian Brown, 4256 Aluminum, 4257 Antique Iron, 7272 Blue, 7273 Green, 7296 Emu Taupe, and 7297 Emu Corten.

Finish Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Frame</th>
<th>Metal Paint Finish on Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7234 Emu Black</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Emu White</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7294 Emu Grey/Green</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7298 Emu Copper</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7391 Emu Poppy</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Emu paint</td>
<td>FC01 White/Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifications Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>U.S. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Coffee Table</td>
<td>COEM5624</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Coffee Table</td>
<td>COEM5625</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1533</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Need help?
Product details, page 494

Resources

Style Number Index 498
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-20</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-30</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-6</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau 12&quot; Round Back Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-7</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau 16&quot; Round Back Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-A</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Arm Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-B</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-C</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-HHR</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Evaneau Ottoman, High Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-HLR</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>Evaneau Ottoman, Low Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404M</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Switch Counter-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1404PC</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Switch Counter-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405M</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Switch Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405PC</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>Switch Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500M</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500PC</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510M</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1510PC</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519M</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519PC</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>Switch Guest Lowback Sledbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529M</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>Switch Guest Highback Sledbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1529PC</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>Switch Guest Highback Sledbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810M</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>Capa Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1810PC</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>Capa Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Bob Lounge Swivel Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Bob Lounge Chair w/Headrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-H</td>
<td>75, 355</td>
<td>Bob Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>Bob Guest Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore Chair Wood Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-2</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-3</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore Chair Wood Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-2</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore 2 St Lounge Wood Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-3</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>Swathmore 3 St Lounge Wood Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Chair Wd Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-3</td>
<td>284</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande 3 St Wd Leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243MTL</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243MTR</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>Swathmore Grande Mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540-1</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>Kathryn Wood with Open Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2542-1</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>Kathryn Wood/Uph with Panel Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-1</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>Kathryn Fully Uphol Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-1RIBD</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>Kathryn Fully Uphol Back w/Ribbed uphol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500S</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501S</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3502S</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>Enea Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503S</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>Enea Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3510S</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511S</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512S</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3513</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>Enea Bar-Height Stool w/Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3513S</td>
<td>425</td>
<td>Enea Armless Bar-Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>Thoughtful Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-60</td>
<td>296</td>
<td>Thoughtful Small Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-70</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtful Medium Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-80</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtful Long Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385-H</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>Thoughtfull Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Switch Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391-2</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Switch Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391-3</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Three-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391-4</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Two-Seat w/Extensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391-B</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Switch Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-2</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>Sidewalk Collaborative Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Passerelle Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-2WB</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Passerelle Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-B</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Passerelle Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-B2060WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-B3060WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-B4040WB</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>Passerelle Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-H1717WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-H2026WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-H5636WB</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>Passerelle Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-WB</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>Passerelle Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Sidewalk Lowback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454-2</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Two-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454M</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Lowback Chair w/Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Highback Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454M</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>Sidewalk Mobile Highback Chair w/Tablet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300H</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HER</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300HG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300L</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LER</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1300LG</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815H</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815HER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815HG</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815L</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815LER</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T1815LG</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T28HER</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730H</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730HG</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730L</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LER</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T3730LG</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Style Number Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number Index</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45-T42RD</td>
<td>116 Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HP</td>
<td>115 Circa Freestanding Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPER</td>
<td>115 Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-T7460HPG</td>
<td>115 Circa Ganging Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-2500</td>
<td>108 Circa Straight Seat Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FI</td>
<td>107 Circa 30° Inside Wedge Armless Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-3730FO</td>
<td>106 Circa 30° Outside Wedge Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-5000</td>
<td>108 Circa Straight Loveseat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-460FI</td>
<td>107 Circa 60° Inside Wedge Loveseat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-460FO</td>
<td>107 Circa 60° Outside Wedge Loveseat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800ER</td>
<td>110 Circa Straight Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1800G</td>
<td>110 Circa Straight Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIER</td>
<td>111 Circa 15° Inside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIG</td>
<td>111 Circa 15° Inside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIER</td>
<td>111 Circa 15° Outside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A1815FIEG</td>
<td>111 Circa 15° Outside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111 Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIG</td>
<td>111 Circa 30° Inside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIER</td>
<td>111 Circa 30° Outside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-A3730FIEG</td>
<td>111 Circa 30° Outside Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B42RD</td>
<td>111 Circa Round Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B5000</td>
<td>108 Circa Straight Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FI</td>
<td>107 Circa 60° Inside Wedge Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-B7460FO</td>
<td>107 Circa 60° Outside Wedge Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-GANGPKG</td>
<td>108, 111 Circa Ganging Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-3</td>
<td>41 Await Modular Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-4</td>
<td>41 Await Modular Four-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-4B</td>
<td>41 Await Modular Four-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-GANGPKG</td>
<td>42 Ganging Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-H</td>
<td>41 Await Modular Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22</td>
<td>43 Await Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE22PD</td>
<td>43 Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30</td>
<td>43 Await Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE30PD</td>
<td>43 Await Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44</td>
<td>43 Await Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-SE44PD</td>
<td>43 Await Lounge Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-1B</td>
<td>42 Await Connector Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-2B</td>
<td>42 Await Connector Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>120 Coupe Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-2</td>
<td>120 Coupe Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-3</td>
<td>123 Coupe Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-H</td>
<td>121 Coupe Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473MAPLE</td>
<td>124 Coupe Wood Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473WALNUT</td>
<td>124 Coupe Wood Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>123 Coupe Grande Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476-2</td>
<td>123 Coupe Grande Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476-3</td>
<td>123 Coupe Grande Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476M</td>
<td>123 Coupe Grande Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B35HRZ</td>
<td>235 Ripple Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B35VRT</td>
<td>234 Little Ripple Wave Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B96HRZ</td>
<td>234 Ripple Flat Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490-B96VRT</td>
<td>234 Ripple Wave Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>330 Chord Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795AU</td>
<td>330 Chord Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Style Number</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB2626</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTB2626U</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2226</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2226U</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2626</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTBS2626U</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07BEECH</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07OAK</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07SMKOAK</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH07WALNUT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH101L</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH103L</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH20BEECH</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH20OAK</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH23</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24ASH</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24BEECH</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24CHERRY</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24OAK</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24SMKOAK</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH24WALNUT</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH25OAK</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH25SMKOAK</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH401</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH445</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH446</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH444OAK</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH468</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53BEECH</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH53OAK</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH56</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH58</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88BEECH</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88OAK</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88PBEECH</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88POAK</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88PSMKOAK</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH88SMKOAK</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE005</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE015</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE016</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHMG501</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPK1</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO200G</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2265</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2265B</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2265C</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2266</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2267</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2267B</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2267C</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2246</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2246B</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2246C</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247B</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247C</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247D</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247E</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247F</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247G</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247H</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247I</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247J</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247K</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247L</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247M</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247N</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247O</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247P</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247Q</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247R</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247S</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247T</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247U</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247V</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247W</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247X</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247Y</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2247Z</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Style Number Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO2586B</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2586C</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Lounge Cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2589</td>
<td>470</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Rectangle Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2599</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>Emu Ivy Pouf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO300</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Bindu-Mid Back Executive Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO300G</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Bindu-Mid Back Guest/Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO400</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Bindu-Mid Back High Back Executive Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA100</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>Enea Altzu943 Chair, Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA100UPH</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>Enea Altzu943 Chair, Armless, Upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200UPH</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200INSERT</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200UPH</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200INSERT</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA200UPH</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Cantilever Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA300</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA300UPH</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA300UPH</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA300UPH</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Aluminum Loop Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA400</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA400UPH</td>
<td>443</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA500</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA500UPH</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA500UPH</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Sled-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA600</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA600UPH</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA600UPH</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA700</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA700UPH</td>
<td>438</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Post-Base Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COADOLLY</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>Enea Lottus Stacking Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM3690</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>Emu Kira Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM3691</td>
<td>488</td>
<td>Emu Kira Extended Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4728</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Seating Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4729</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Seating Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4730</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Two-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4731</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Three-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4735</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4736</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4737</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM4738</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>Emu Terramare Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM5615</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>Emu Lyze Seating Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM5616</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>Emu Lyze Seating Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM5617</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>Emu Lyze Seating Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM5624</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>Emu Lyze Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COEM5625</td>
<td>496</td>
<td>Emu Lyze Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH350W27</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH352W27</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height Upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH352W31</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height Upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH353W27</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Counter-Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COH353W31</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>Enea Wood Café Stool, Bar-Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJCB200</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJC100</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJL100</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJL200</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJL300</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJL100</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHJLC200</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Visalia Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAB1</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Lagunitas 1-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAB2</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAB3</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLACH2</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLACH3</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGC1</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>Alignment Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCL2</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGCL3</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGFN</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>Lagunitas Focus Nook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLBS</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Lounge Booth Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH1</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH13</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH23</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH31</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ High-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH32</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH33</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ HB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH11</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH12</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Lagunitas 1-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH21</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH22</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH23</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>Lagunitas 2-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH31</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ Low-Bk Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH32</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 1 Side Scrn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGLH33</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>Lagunitas 3-Seat Lnge w/ LB Scrn, 2 Side Scrns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGB2</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>LessThanFive Essential Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLAGB3</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>LessThanFive Essential Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES2</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES3</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES2</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES3</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES2</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES3</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES2</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLES3</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>Last Minute Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMARCC4</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>Marien152 Conference Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMARCC5</td>
<td>335</td>
<td>Marien152 Conference Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMARCHMB</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>Marien152 Guest Seating, Metal Base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Style Number Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMARCHWB</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Marien152 Guest Seating, Wood Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBVNT</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHLBSTNT</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>Massaud Low-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCHMBDV</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCHMBDVNT</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHMBST</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCCHMBSTNT</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>Massaud Mid-Back Duvet Conference Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCLG</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Massaud Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCOT</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Massaud Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMCWL</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>Massaud Work Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMF1</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Ganging Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFL4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB1</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 1-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB2</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB3</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLB4</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA2</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA3</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMFLRA4</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Millbrae 4-Seat Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSLQ</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Round Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMLPSQR</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>Millbrae Square Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL1</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL2</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae 2-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMSL3</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Millbrae 3-Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPILLM</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Sistema Lumber Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPPSO</td>
<td>271</td>
<td>Sistema Square Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZCH</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>Montara650 Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZLC</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Montara650 Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZR6</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Montara650 Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSFZST</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>Montara650 Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Left Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISR</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Right Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISZA</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair with Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISAB</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>Sistema Arm Bolster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISBN</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>Sistema Backless Bench Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISEL</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Sistema End Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSIS6GL</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>Sistema Connector Frame with Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL1</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Sistema 1-St Cnct Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL2</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>Sistema 2-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISL3</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>Sistema 3-St Lounge Frame, Leg Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISLC</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>Sistema Lounge Chair, Armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISOR</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Sistema Round Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSISOS</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>Sistema Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide

502

Steelcase

April 2020
## Style Number Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLMJ2417</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Topo Mobile Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Trademark List

The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, a la carte, Airtouch, Alley, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesce, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, DesignTex, Details, Detour, Drive, E lective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Idea, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let’s B, LiveStack, Max-Stacker, media:scope, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protegé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Siste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, Te amWork, Technique, Texpres, Think, Thunder, Topo, Tra, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Wendl, and X-Stack.

The following registered trademarks are under license from A WI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

The following registered trademarks are under license from Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightoilier.

The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Scha an, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decor a.

The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

The following is a registered trademark of Wilosonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.


The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Noo.

The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a², e², Flow, Motif, PolyVision, Sans, and Sertif.

The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.